



BODHI

International Journal of Research in Humanities, Arts and Science

An Online, Peer reviewed, Refereed and Quarterly Journal

Vol : 2 Special Issue : 1 October 2017 ISSN : 2456-5571

UGC approved Journal (J. No. 44274)



**CENTRE FOR RESOURCE, RESEARCH &
PUBLICATION SERVICES (CRRPS)**

www.crrps.in | www.bodhijournals.com

BODHI

BODHI International Journal of Research in Humanities, Arts and Science (ISSN: 2456-5571) is online, peer reviewed, Refereed and Quarterly Journal, which is powered & published by **Center for Resource, Research and Publication Services, (CRRPS)** India. It is committed to bring together academicians, research scholars and students from all over the world who work professionally to upgrade status of academic career and society by their ideas and aims to promote interdisciplinary studies in the fields of humanities, arts and science.

The journal welcomes publications of quality papers on research in humanities, arts, science. agriculture, anthropology, education, geography, advertising, botany, business studies, chemistry, commerce, computer science, communication studies, criminology, cross cultural studies, demography, development studies, geography, library science, methodology, management studies, earth sciences, economics, bioscience, entrepreneurship, fisheries, history, information science & technology, law, life sciences, logistics and performing arts (music, theatre & dance), religious studies, visual arts, women studies, physics, fine art, microbiology, physical education, public administration, philosophy, political sciences, psychology, population studies, social science, sociology, social welfare, linguistics, literature and so on.

Research should be at the core and must be instrumental in generating a major interface with the academic world. It must provide a new theoretical frame work that enable reassessment and refinement of current practices and thinking. This may result in a fundamental discovery and an extension of the knowledge acquired. Research is meant to establish or confirm facts, reaffirm the results of previous works, solve new or existing problems, support theorems; or develop new theorems. It empowers the faculty and students for an in-depth approach in research. It has the potential to enhance the consultancy capabilities of the researcher. In short, conceptually and thematically an active attempt to provide these types of common platforms on educational reformations through research has become the main objective of this Journal.

Dr. S. Balakrishnan

Publisher and Editor - in - Chief

bodhijournal@gmail.com

www.bodhijournals.com



BODHI INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF RESEARCH IN HUMANITIES, ARTS AND SCIENCE (BIJRHAS)

An online, Peer reviewed, Refereed and Quarterly Journal

EDITORIAL BOARD MEMBERS

Publisher and Editor-in-Chief

Dr. S. Balakrishnan

Executive Director,
Centre for Resource, Research and Publication Services (CRRPS)
Tamil Nadu, India

Vice Editor-in-Chiefs

Dr. Manimangai Mani

Senior Lecturer, Department of English,
Faculty of Modern Languages and
Communication, Universiti Putra Malaysia,
Selangor, Malaysia

Dr. Mamta Brahmabhatt

Associate Professor of Management,
B.K. School of Business Management,
Gujarat University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat, India

Pradeep D. Waghmare

Assistant Professor of History,
Ramnarain Ruia College,
Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

Dr. B. Jeyanthi

Assistant Professor & HOD of English,
Anna University, Tirunelveli Region,
Tamil Nadu, India

Dr. T. Marx

Senior Lecturer, Department of English,
Faculty of Modern Languages and
Communication, Universiti Putra Malaysia,
Selangor, Malaysia

Mr. B.P. Pereira

Visiting Professor of English in Journalism,
Madurai Kamaraj University,
Madurai, Tamil Nadu, India

Editorial / Review Board

Dr. Sunil S. Narwade

Professor, Dept. of Economics,
Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada
University, Aurnagabad, Maharashtra, India

Dr. V.N. Kendre

Assistant Professor of Sociology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai,
Maharashtra, India

Dr. Nana Pradhan

Assistant Professor of Physics,
Ramnarain Ruia College, Mumbai,
Maharashtra, India

Dr. Prasenjit Panda

Assistant Professor, Dept. of English & Foreign
Languages, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya,
Koni, Chattisgarh, India

Dr. H.S. Rakesh

Assistant Professor of History,
Davangere University, Karnataka, India

Dr. Indira Banerji

Assistant Professor of English, Yogoda Satsanga
Mahavidyalaya, Ranchi University, Ranchi,
Jharkhand, India

Dr. Punam Pandey

Assistant Professor, Dept. of English & Modern
European Languages, JR Handicapped
University, Chitrakoot, UP, India

Dr. Harshad Bhosale

Assistant Professor of Political Science,
Kirti College, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

Dr. H.M. Kantharaj

Assistant Co-ordinator of Education,
Davangere University, Karnataka, India

Dr. Vipin Kumar Pandey

Associate Professor of English & Other Foreign
Language, DSM National Rehabilitation
University, Lucknow, UP, India

Dr. B.V. Dhananjaya Murthy

Assistant Professor of Political Science,
Davangere University, Karnataka, India

Dr. Vijaykumar Chavan

Assistant Professor of Chemistry,
Ramnarain Ruia College, Mumbai,
Maharashtra, India

Dr. Vijay Shankar Sharma

Assistant Professor of Special Education,
DSM National Rehabilitation University,
Lucknow, UP, India

Dr. Sunil Shankadarwar

Assistant Professor of Botany,
Ramnarain Ruia College, Mumbai,
Maharashtra, India

Mr. Amit Agnihotri

Assistant Professor & Head of Information
Technology, JR Handicapped University,
Chitrakoot, UP, India

Dr. Vaishali Pusate

Assistant Professor of Zoology,
Ramnarain Ruia College, Mumbai,
Maharashtra, India

Dr. P.V. Mahalinge

Assistant Professor of Hindi,
Ramnarain Ruia College, Mumbai,
Maharashtra, India

Dr. Neelkanth Bankar

Associate Professor of Psychology,
University of Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

Dr. Rajeshwar Andhale

Associate Professor of Mathematics,
Ramnarain Ruia College, Mumbai,
Maharashtra, India

Dr. Anupama Mujumdar

Assistant Professor of Philosophy,
Ruparel College, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

Dr. Parvez Shamim

Assistant Professor of Physical Education &
Sports, Government P.G. College, Noida,
G.B. Nagar, UP, India

AUTHOR GUIDELINES

BODHI International Journal of Research in Humanities, Arts and Science is an online, Peer reviewed, Refereed and Quarterly Journal (ISSN: 2456-5571), which is powered & published by Center for Resource, Research and Publication Services (CRRPS), India. It is committed to bring together academicians, research scholars and students from all over the world who work professionally to upgrade status of academic career and society by their ideas and aims to promote interdisciplinary studies in the fields of humanities, arts and science.

Subjects for Papers

The journal welcomes publications of quality papers on research in humanities, arts, science, agriculture, anthropology, education, geography, advertising, botany, business studies, chemistry, commerce, computer science, communication studies, criminology, cross cultural studies, demography, development studies, geography, library science, methodology, management studies, earth sciences, economics, bioscience, entrepreneurship, fisheries, history, information science & technology, law, life sciences, logistics and performing arts (music, theatre & dance), religious studies, visual arts, women studies, physics, fine art, microbiology, physical education, public administration, philosophy, political sciences, psychology, population studies, social science, sociology, social welfare, linguistics, literature and so on.

Call for Papers

The journal invites balanced mix of theoretical or empirical, conceptual papers to publish including research articles, case studies, review papers, comparative studies, dissertation chapters, reports of projects in progress, analytical and simulation models, technical notes, and book reviews, leading academicians, business peoples, corporate sectors, researcher scholars and students from academic institutions, research organizations, non – governmental organizations (NGOs), corporate sectors, civil societies, industries, and others from India and abroad.

Procedure of Submission

- The papers should be research based or related, original and comprise previously unpublished material.
- Writers must send an abstract of the paper not exceeding 300 words, all manuscripts must be in font style of Times New Roman, size: 12, line spacing: double spaced and submitted only in MS Word 2003/ 2007 version.
- All manuscripts should follow the MLA or APA style manual. The full paper must not exceed 3000 words, including tables and references.
- The manuscript should be organized to have Title page, Abstract, Keywords, Introduction, Material & Methods, Findings & Results, Interpretation & Discussion and Conclusion.
- All quoted, reproduced material should be categorically referenced.
- Other than this, all contents should be original – authors' own words, ideas, findings and arguments.
- Tables and figures should appear in the document near / after where they are referenced in the text.
- Photographs must be sharp, and exhibit good contrast.
- All figures and tables must have a caption that is intelligible without reference to the text.
- Correct and complete referencing of quoted and reproduced material is the obligation of the author. In the text, references should be inserted in parentheses in full.
- Authors should submit manuscript through e-mail attachment to the review committee and a manuscript number will be mailed to the corresponding author within two days.
- Articles should be mailed to bodhijournal@gmail.com

Plagiarism Alert & Disclaimer

Contributors are advised to be strict in academic ethics with respect to acknowledgment of the original ideas borrowed from others. The Publisher & editors will not be held responsible for any such lapse of the contributor regarding plagiarism and unwarranted quotations in their manuscripts. All submissions should be original and must be accompanied by a declaration stating your research paper as an original work and has not been published anywhere else. It will be your sole responsibility for such lapses, if any on legal bindings and ethical code of publication.

While the information contained within the site is periodically updated, no guarantee is given that the information provided in this Web site is correct, complete, and up-to-date. BODHI journal may contain links to web sites operated by other parties. These links are provided purely for academic practice. Such links do not imply BODHI journal endorsement of material on any other site and BODHI journal disclaims all liability with regard to your access of such linked web sites.

Peer Review Policy

The BODHI Journal abides by a double-blind peer review process such that the journal does not disclose the identity of the reviewer to the author and does not disclose the identity of the author to the reviewer. All papers will be first assessed by editorial board. All the accepted papers are published online soon after final acceptance. The copy editing work is done by editorial board Members. The articles are reviewed and accepted only after positive opinion from editorial board Members.

Date of Paper Submission

S. No	Month of Issue	Last Date of Paper Submission
1	October	September 25 th
2	January	December 25 th
3	April	March 25 th
4	July	June 25 th

Article Submission

- Soft copy of the papers should be mailed to bodhijournal@gmail.com (No need to send hardcopy).
- Authors are kindly advised to send manuscripts along with registration & copyright forms. (Duly filled-in Registration form is mandatory with the paper for acceptance)

PREFACE

Dr.J.Karthikeyan

Assistant Professor Senior, Department of English

VIT University, Vellore-632014

jkarthikeyan@vit.ac.in; +919994444766



Age and educational qualification are not the barriers of producing qualitative research papers. Rather it is the interest, involvement, and commitment of an individual fine-tuned by a mentor in the right way. This issue consisting of research papers structured in an empirical method is the outcome of classroom projects sculpted by the first year students of VIT University, Vellore, Tamilnadu, India. All these papers focus on a common issue related to the difficulty faced by students entering college from regional medium schools and from schools located in rural areas of India. The authors tried to come with a feasible solution for this thoughtful issue with their observations and literature review. They also suggested five activities each which may be useful for the learners from regional medium schools and for students who lack in English communication. These activities focus on helping the learners in all the four skills and some of the subskills. The authors also furnished the procedures to be followed to execute each activity and the outcome of those activities.

These papers are premeditated step by step in the English classroom with terrific passion. Every single paper is processed through TURNITIN and originality is proved.

I am blessed to be a part of VIT University, Vellore where SKY IS THE LIMIT. Extraordinary Management, Amazing Academic Designers, Supportive Heads, Excellent Colleagues, Conducive classroom setting and Fantastic Students.

I vow to be me- I love to be a Teacher

BODHI
INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF RESEARCH IN HUMANITIES, ARTS AND SCIENCE
An Online, Peer-reviewed, Refereed and Quarterly Journal with Impact Factor

Vol: 2

Special Issue 1

October 2017

ISSN: 2456-5571

Aim & Objectives

Academic Excellence in research is continued promoting in research support for young Scholars. Humanities, Arts and Science of research is motivating all aspects of encounters across disciplines and research fields in an multidisciplinary views, by assembling research groups and consequently projects, supporting publications with this inclination and organizing programmes. Internationalization of research work is the unit seeks to develop its scholarly profile in research through quality of publications. And visibility of research is creating sustainable platforms for research and publication, such as series of Books; motivating dissemination of research results for people and society

Disclaimer

Contributors are advised to be strict in academic ethics with respect to acknowledgment of the original ideas borrowed from others. The Publisher & editors will not be held responsible for any such lapse of the contributor regarding plagiarism and unwarranted quotations in their manuscripts. All submissions should be original and must be accompanied by a declaration stating your research paper as an original work and has not been published anywhere else. It will be the sole responsibility of the authors for such lapses, if any on legal bindings and ethical code of publication.

Communication

Papers should be Mailed to
bodhijournal@gmail.com

CONTENTS

S.No	Title	Page No.
1	English – An Essential Skill for College Graduates Aditya	1
2	English – An indispensable Skill Janhvi Mehta	4
3	Communication Skill: Not a Luxury but a Need Tanishq Wadhvani	8
4	English: A Evolving Necessity for College Graduates Prateek Vats	11
5	Communication Skills – For Better Tomorrow Priyansh Agrawal	16
6	English and College Students Sumanto Pal	19
7	Research Paper Communication Skills-A Necessity Ananya Singhal	21
8	English- An Essential Communication Skill Shashwat Sinha	24
9	English-The Salt in Our Curry Mahima Shrivastava	28
10	English as an Indispensable Skill for College Graduates Eashan Kaushik	32
11	English-Most Needed Skill for College Graduates Ibin M Biju	35
12	The Vocational Aspect of English Anurag Tripathi	38
13	English - An Anchor for College Students Iti Shrivastava	43
14	English is a Prerequisite Skill for College Students Sachin Verma	45

15	An Innovative Approach to Improve English Skills Sri Krishna Chandar Sunkara	49	33	English – A Need for Graduates Atharva	105
16	Groundbreaking Approach to Develop English Skills Prabu Muthukumar	52	34	Most Important Tool for Communication Yogendra Singh & Parth Tiwari	109
17	Importance of Communication and English Language Skills Siddharth Roy	55	35	English and Career Job Varghese Thomas	112
18	An Innovative Approach to Improve English Skills Jagadeesh Kumar Samana	57	36	English Language Skill: A Skill to be Owned Aastha Bharatbhai Merja	115
19	Prominence of English and Communication Skills Ujjawal Goenka & Shivin Singhal	60	37	Communication Skills P.Sai Bhuvan	120
20	Importance of English and Communication Sameer Saurabh	63	38	English: The Necessity of All Times and Ages Shiyona Dash	123
21	Prominence of English and Communication Skills Rajat Srivastava	66	39	Importance of English as a Language for Students S.Thillai Ganesh	127
22	English a Necessary Skill For College Graduates Gaurav Tiwari	69	40	English – An Essential Skill for College Graduates Patel Tanmay Dipakkumar	130
23	English-Where Ever you go, it Follows You M. Pavankalyan	71	41	English: How Important Is It? Rudro Ganguly	133
24	English – A Language to Communicate with World Ayush Ranjan Padhy	74	42	Enhance English Skills P.Vishal	137
25	English an Essential Language Preetam	78	43	English- A Necessary Expertise for College Graduates J.Amruth	140
26	English Language and Its Importance Arun Karthik	81	44	English: The Language of the Fluent Ashutosh Gupta	144
27	English-A Necessary Instrument for Career Growth Anil Kumar Reddy	84	45	English as an Essential Skill for College Graduates Sneharsh	148
28	English-Not Only Teaches us Language, But also Knowledge Paidisetty Srikar	87	46	English for College Graduates Srijan Das	151
29	Impression of English in this World B.Vinay	90	47	Improving English Communicative Skills Palle Vigneshwar Reddy	155
30	English Skills Development R.Srinivasa Rangan	93	48	Prominence of English Language and Communicational Skills for College Graduates K.Sai Santosh Reddy	158
31	ISH Skill- A Necessity in Today's World Drumit Modi	97	49	English Speaking Problems and their Solutions Ishankur Baruah	161
32	Breaking the Barrier of the English Language Abhishek Sudke	101	50	English-Shapes Our Thoughts Mohammed Mishal Kurikkal	164

ENGLISH – AN ESSENTIAL SKILL FOR COLLEGE GRADUATES

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Aditya

(17BCE0006) 1st Year B.Tech (Computer Engineering), VIT University, Vellore-632014

Introduction

Communication skills are extremely important for students. In my opinion these skills help students to express their ideas in a way others can understand it better and students can progress in their work. Communication skills are the basic skills which are essential not only for students but also for every individual living in an interactive society.

English is an international language and is spoken in many countries throughout the world. College students with good English speaking skills are likely to be more interactive and benefitted because English speaking skills are extremely important to be placed in a good company. Good English speaking skills are really vital in the day to day life of a college student.

Having good English speaking skills provides a good opportunity to connect to people worldwide. English is considered one of the easiest languages spoken in the world. Good English speaking skills makes our conversations easier and interesting.

Good English speaking skills are very essential in today's society. Not only does good English speaking skill prove as a good communication skill but it also enables us to be interactive with the people or students of different countries, as English is the most widely spoken language in the world. Good English speaking skill creates a positive impression about the speaker and also boosts one's self confidence.

Problem Statement

Students from regional medium schools or the students who lack good English speaking skills face the following problems:

- These students cannot interact with other students who know no other language except English.
- As the medium of instruction in all the colleges and universities is English, the students who cannot understand English are adversely affected.
- Not having good communication skills/ English speaking skills fails to create a good impression of the speaker and it becomes difficult for them to get a good job. It lowers one's self confidence.

Feasible Solutions

- Students who have poor English speaking skills need to develop a habit of reading English newspapers and magazines.
- Then they can check out the words which they were unable to understand, in a dictionary.
- Reading newspapers and magazines helps in improving their vocabulary.
- Watch good English movies and listen songs and try to understand them.
- It improves listening skills and helps in correct use of grammar.
- Students should communicate only in English as it develops their English speaking skills.
- Try to take part in a general group discussion, which helps to build up our self confidence.

- Asking their friends for help if they have any kind of trouble in understanding any words.
- Learning new words everyday by using the internet.
- Listening and understanding the facts taught by the lecturers.

Activities to Enhance English Skills

Activity-1

Video Clip Quiz

- Select a suitable movie clip or video clip.
- Show the video clip to the students and ask them to pay close attention to it.
- After the students have watched the video, assign them a set of questions regarding the video.
- The students have to carefully answer these questions.
- This activity improves the listening skills and the ability to understand.

Activity-2

The Song Game

- Select a good English song and play it in the class.
- The students must carefully listen to the lyrics of that song.
- After that's done give the students a printed sheet of the song lyrics with few blank spaces of the missing words.
- Ask the students to fill in the blank spaces with the correct words.
- This activity improves vocabulary skills and enhances listening skills.

Activity-3

Word Listing

- Divide the students into groups, each group containing five or more students.
- Paste a sheet of paper outside the class which has a list of meaningful words.
- Only one student of each group can go outside at a time to take a look at sheet of paper.

- The students should note down the words in a piece of paper after returning to the class
- The team which collects the maximum number of words without any spelling errors gets the maximum points.
- This activity improves reading skills and pronunciation.

Activity-4

Opposites attract

- Collect a few opposite pair words (such as good-bad, day-night) and write them separately in bits of paper.
- Fold the papers and mix the pieces along with the other bits of paper.
- Ask each student to pick one paper from the lot.
- After all the students have picked their paper ask them to open it and the other guy with the opposite word on his paper.
- After all the students find their respective opposite pair collect the papers and start the game again.
- This activity improves vocabulary and speaking skills.

Activity-5

Rhyme it

- Select a few set of words which have similar pronunciation or rhyme together.
- Ask the students to use these words and write a meaningful poem.
- The student with the best poem wins.
- This activity improves our vocabulary and pronunciation skills.

Conclusion

Good proficient English skills have a major role in a college graduate during studies, placements and their future career.

A good English speaking skill is required for a student who wants to go abroad for his higher education. The competitive exams such as GRE, TOEFL mainly tests our proficiency over English.

English speaking skills are a great asset as it also increases your self confidence during interviews or lectures.

Innovative steps and ideas should be taken up the government and all the educational institutes for improving the English speaking skills of the college graduates, considering its great importance in the future. All educational institutes should conduct a general English proficiency test before enrolling students in their institute .If the students fail to qualify the test they should be asked to get suitable English training before joining the institute.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J.Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH – AN IN DISPENSABLE SKILL

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Janhvi Mehta

(17BCE0062) 1ST year, (Computer engineering), VIT, Vellore

Introduction

Communication skills play a vital role in both our professional life as well as our personal life. As a student, it is crucial that we have interpersonal skills in order to appeal to both our teachers and peers. At this age, especially, amidst all of the teenage angst and hormonal changes, students shut down emotionally, therefore, to avoid this, it is necessary that students open up to their peers or elders. As soon as they open up, their communication skills improve exponentially. In my opinion, a student could have everything on their CV, i.e. perfect grades, gold medals in sports, letters of recommendation etc. but if they lack in communication skills, no one is going to hire them. Our use of English language in our day-to-day life helps us to be expressive to a wider audience. In my experience of moving to a different state, where I meet people with diverse native languages I have realized that English languages comes handy in all sorts of situations such as chatting with roommates, conversing with teachers and talking to shop keepers and working staff. All my favorite books and publications are written in English. Moreover, all banners and posters are in English. Hence, it would be difficult to survive without knowing the language. English is important because this language is the backbone of the society. Also, most of the top ranking universities reside largely in English speaking countries, hence speaking English would help us to adapt to the lifestyle. In order to crack examinations like CAT, GRE etc. our speaking and

listening skills should be impeccable. Therefore, English is creating a bridge over a river which will help us to reach greater avenues in life.

Problem Statement

Problems faced by students from medium schools or students who are very weak in English skills entering colleges:

- Not comprehending lessons taught in class.
- Having trouble clearing doubts.
- Inability to communicate with peer, thereby, leading to social isolation.
- Moving to a city, where you find all kinds of people leads to culture shock.
- Facing difficulty in performing up to full potential.
- All the social isolation causes depression and other psychological issues.
- Being surrounded by people who speak flawless English may cause inferiority complex.
- Feeling like an outcast.
- Difficulty in making friends.
- All of these problems may cause social anxiety.

Feasible solutions

- Enhancing vocabulary through reading newspapers.
- Involvement in public speaking clubs like toastmasters and debate society.
- Watching English movies and reading English books.

- Setting achievable goals.
- Learning 3 new words daily and then using them in your day-to-day life.
- Using apps like word of the day and magoosh.
- Learning from peers and practicing with them daily.
- Solving the cross word and jumbled words in the newspaper.
- Having entire conversations in English with an unbiased stranger.
- Finally, when they are ready, teaching their own family English.

Activities to enhance English skills

Name of the Activity: Run and Learn

Learning outcome: Scanning ability

Step by step procedure

- Make a list of words that are reoccurring in GRE, CAT etc and scattering them around the sheet of paper.
- Place the sheet of paper on a firm surface or a wall.
- Give the participant a blank sheet of paper.
- Ask the participant to stand at a distance from the wall.
- The participant is supposed to run back and forth to the wall and scan the list of words.
- When they come back, the participant is supposed to write the word on the 4.3.2sheet of paper.
- The participant will be given marks out of 25 and marks would be deducted for incorrect spelling or repeating a word.

Name of the activity: Just a Minute

Learning outcome: Speaking skills

Step by step procedure

- Make a list of topics regarding emotions such as love, empathy, sadness etc.
- Write each emotion on chits of paper and put the chits in the bowl.
- Ask the participant to pick out a chit and speak about the topic for a minute without fumbling.

Name of the activity: Newspaper for fun

Learning outcome: Vocabulary

Step by step procedure

- Take a newspaper of your choice.
- Underline all the words you don't know the meaning of, write down the words on a sheet of paper.
- Then write down the meaning of the word without looking at the dictionary, just by the context.
- Then, check the dictionary and write the actual meaning next to it
- Make it a point to use those words in a conversation organically.

Name of the activity: Dictionary with friends

Learning outcome: vocabulary

Step by step procedure

- Take a dictionary and give it to friend
- Ask your start flipping pages when you start and stop flipping pages when you say stop
- Then your friend will choose a word from the page that he/she landed on and read out the definition of the given word. They can read out the first letter of the word as a hint.
- Then participant is supposed to guess the chosen word.

Name of the activity: Sell me this object

Learning outcome: Speaking and imaginative skills

Step by step procedure

- Collect a set of useless objects like an empty box, a pen without the refill, monopoly money etc.
- Ask the participant to choose one of those objects, and try to sell those objects to the judge.
- In doing so, the participant is supposed to use proper English without fumbling.
- If the judge would buy the object, then the participant is considered as a winner.

Conclusion

After all the research, I have realized that a proficiency in English language can really take you places whether it is getting into a foreign university or getting language based scholarships. Report writing skills are crucial in all jobs, so it is important that we be eloquent in writing it. Apart from this, learning new languages only opens new doors in prospects of jobs as nowadays every employer asks for more than one language. I am someone who is very proud of my native language, but still I insist on branching out of my comfort zone and step my foot in other fields. Proficiency helps people articulate their points properly, and thereby adding a suave expression to their otherwise monotonous talking points. Various rounds in employee selection process, such as group discussion, extempore and interview judge you on the basis of your speaking skills. Hence, it would be foolish to ignore all the evidence and not working on your language skills. But, alas the situation of English language in government schools is abysmal with most of them being regional medium schools. In order to make the students interested in this language we need to take some drastic steps such making English along with a foreign language of their choice mandatory. All the major examinations should have an English proficiency test column. Moreover, public speaking activities should be introduced at an early age as it thrusts students into joining clubs and societies related debates, extempore etc. Institutes like eltis, British institute of spoken English should be opened, so they focus on the betterment of verbal skills in students. Apart from this government should English compulsory for everyone applying for a government job. Lastly, I hope we all realize the need for English language and take a few steps toward enhancing English and communication skills in our society.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in*

- Management and Social Sciences
Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
 12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1; 2(11):209.

COMMUNICATION SKILL: NOT A LUXURY BUT A NEED

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Tanishq Wadhwani

(17BCE0343) 1st Year B.Tech (Computer Science and Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

In this beautiful world, we humans although individuals, do not exist as isolated beings, we are social beings, we need other fellow humans to survive, we just can't do anything with this dependency. I think this alone is sufficient to understand importance of communication skills. If we don't know how to communicate, we really don't know how to survive! If there is any language which has potential to connect the whole world-That's English! Creator has blessed us with a lot of diversity and his blessing reflects in language too. But this blessing becomes a real nightmare when you land up in a place where people do not understand your language. This is common scenario in every graduate's life. In such a scenario English comes to rescue. In this era, importance of communication skills, especially English couldn't be stressed more. It is the only medium through which you can communicate with random people. Nothing can help you more when you want to network in a foreign land. Thus concluding, English communication skill in this era is not a luxury but a need, a need for survival!

Problem Statement

The problem faced by students lacking good English communication skill are:

- They are not able to socialize well.
- Their performance in soft skills and examinations degrades since they are not able to express themselves well.
- They enter inferiority complex.

- They enter depression.
- They feel awkward during group discussions.
- They are not able to communicate their problems to authorities.
- They form groups with people of their region and thus restrict themselves from social exposure.
- They become home sick.
- This also reduces junior-senior interaction for them.
- They face problems during interviews of clubs chapters and societies.

Feasible Solution

Since every skill can be gained, English communication skill not being an exception can be gained in following ways:

- Watch English movies with friends comfortable in that language and take their help in understanding it.
- Start a blog, feature content like movie review, gain criticism and improve.
- Use applications like duolingo.
- Read books while referring to google or dictionary.
- Form a book club with other people suffering through similar problem either online or offline.
- Change the language of your thoughts, start thinking in that language.

- Take part in as many public speaking events as you can, shoot videos, get criticism, improve.
- Form a group discussion/public speaking forum offline.
- Join such a forum online.
- Subscribe to YouTube channels such as TED talks.

Activities to Enhance English Skills

Activity-1

Blog

Learning outcomes: Improve Writing skill and gain confidence.

Procedure

1. Watch English movies with friends comfortable in that language and take their help in understanding it.
2. Start a blog, write review of the movie watched.
3. Gain criticism
4. Improve.

Activity 2

Book Club

Learning Outcomes: Improve reading skills and gain confidence.

Procedure

1. Form a book club with other people suffering through similar problem either online or offline.
2. In this club they will read books and discuss them with other members.

Activity-3

Public Speaking Forum

Learning outcomes: Improve Speaking skills and gain confidence.

Procedure

1. Form a forum with other people suffering through similar problems.
2. Every member takes part in as many public speaking events as they can, shoot video and get criticism then improve.

Activity-4

GD forum

Learning outcomes: Improving speaking skills, reading skills and gain confidence.

Procedure

1. Form a forum with other people suffering through similar problems.
2. Conduct a group discussion on any topic in every meeting.
3. Topic has to be disclosed in previous meeting so that members could prepare and come.

Activity-5

Change language of Thoughts

Learning outcomes: Improve communication skills and gain confidence.

Procedure

1. Think about anything for 5 minutes in English on day 1.
2. As per comfort increase this time day by day.
3. Continue till it becomes a habit to think in English.

Activity-6

Join Duolingo

Learn in outcomes: Improving communication skills and gain confidence.

Procedure

1. Download duolingo from app store of your device.
2. Sign up and follow instructions given by app.

Activity-7

YouTube-TED

Learning outcomes: Improving speaking skills, listening skills and gain confidence.

Procedure

1. Join YouTube.
2. Subscribe channels such as TED talks.
3. Follow these channels and watch their videos regularly.

Conclusion

After discussing the importance of communication skills, the challenges faced by ones

lacking in it, feasible solution and activities, I would like to conclude that English is not only a language but a means of survival. Specially, for a college graduate, because nothing helps him more in his studies, interviews and future career. A graduate with good communication skills can get scholarship in foreign land by becoming a teaching assistant(TA). Thus to help people lacking this skill, government should introduce English lab practicals to education system, institute should support such ideas, other fellow classmates and friends should encourage and support their fellows suffering from this problem and teachers should also support them and bring innovative ways to help them. Thus, if enough support is given, the needs of these people can easily be catered...

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH: A EVOLVING NECESSITY FOR COLLEGE GRADUATES

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Prateek Vats

(17BCE0715) 1st Year B.Tech (Computer science), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

According to me communication skills are very important for students. These skills shape a students personality. They help in building confidence and moreover help a student to walk hand in hand with the society. They give exposure and provide the ability to make people understand your opinion. These skills are a must to withstand this modern world. English language skills play a vital role in day to day life of a college graduate. A college graduate would meet different people from different regions whose languages might not be same. English language now helps in filling that communication gap. English language skills help to communicate with a diversified crowd. They contribute a lot to the overall maximum optimum development of an individual. They make a path for communication gives an edge over others.

These skills are overall a combination of reading, listening and speaking skills. Knowing these skills lands a college graduate in a comfort zone which eventually helps in getting desirable results. They enhance traits within and nurture the growth of him in every way; socially, mentally aswell as economically.

A college graduate who has the knowledge about these skills can portray himself in more convincing and edgy way than others. He can share his opinions, put up questions and can also project his ideas in front of his colleagues and boss without hesitation in a confident and efficient manner. English is the national language of about

50 countries, can be said as the international tongue and the most widely spoken language on earth and in this continuous and fastly changing world, it has become a necessity.

Problem Statement

- They are not able to connect with the network of the outside world.
- They do not have the confidence to speak and raise questions that sometimes may be need to be answered.
- An inferiority complex arises within them which leads to several psychological problems and mental disorders.
- They are afraid to face and stand in the society with their heads up. As a result they start feeling odds in the crowd.
- The common psychology is that speaking English is a class. With this mentality they grow up and eventually end up empty handed because of their inability to compete with the outside world
- After schooling when they enter colleges, they can't cope up with their lack of English skills and are harassed by their fellow mates. They are made a subject of laughter. All this kills them internally.
- A communication gap builds them and the crowd. They feel the deficit of communication with the diversified crowd as people from different regions speak different languages. English fills that gap but they cannot access it.

- The textbooks, examinations and almost everything is conducted in English. As only English speaking is not enough, understanding it's meaning by reading and listening is equally important, so a college graduate must possess all of these lacking of which they find it very difficult to bear the competition.
- In placements the interviewer or the employer expects it from a college graduate that he must be fully packed with the English skills. Deficit in these skills could him his job. Thus English skills directly connect to the future endeavours of a college graduate. Not a good hand in these skills can reduce his points.
- In giving presentations in office all the three skills; speaking, reading and listening are tested. They can face a problem of not be able to clarify their point which could lead the company into a loss. After the poor presentation he could be fired, ultimately costing him his job. So lacking in these skills can affect them economically as well.
- speaking in front of a crowd and would help in throwing out fear of performing.
- Start communicating in English with your friends, teachers and almost everyone around you and don't hesitate in speaking wrong because if you speak wrong then it would be corrected which will be a help for you only, and make sure that the same mistake should not be repeated.
- Participating in skits and dramas in English can be a great help. This would need a lot of character to perform, so eventually would increase the frequency within you.
- Extempors are a huge way to enhance the glow of English skills. In extempors you have to speak on a topic which you would not know in advance and you have to express your views without any preparation. It would improve your speaking skills as many times it is noticed that words are known but correct words are not clicked at the right time. Extempors can help to solve this problem.
- Writing articles and making posters for various programs organized in your institutes or for spreading social awareness as well. For example: Posters and articles can be written for spreading awareness regarding cleanliness.
- Join English clubs and be a active member of it. Get enrolled in various Olympiads and quizzes.
- Solve comprehensions. This would improve reading and understanding skills simultaneously as solving comprehensions require the ability of understanding the text and answering the questions.
- Read English literature poems for eg: Shakespere poems and try to figure out their meanings and draw a summary of them on your own.

Feasible solutions

- Enhancing vocabulary through newspapers. Read the newspaper, mark difficult words and later see their meanings from the dictionary. This would help to fining the English speaking.
- Develop a habit of reading novels and books. This would help in improving the reading skills.
- Start watching English movies. In the beginning watch them with subtitles and then slowly make yourself comfortable and eventually start watching them without subtitles. This would improve the listening skills and would be a great boost in polishing the English accent.
- Participate in debates and speeches organized in the institute. Also start to anchor in the various events. It would develop confidence in

Activity**Activity 1: Treasure Hunt**

- In this activity initially you would be given some riddles in English
- You have to solve the riddles
- On solving each riddle you would get closer to the treasure
- This activity can be played in a group of 5
- This activity helps in improving the reading and understanding skills which are equally important to speaking skills.

Activity 2: Vocabulary to win

- In this activity you would be given a piece of paper
- The paper would contain 5 columns
- The columns would be Name, Place, Animal, Thing and Marks
- You would be given an English alphabet and under each columns you have write a meaningful word starting with the alphabet given
- The time given for completing one entire row would be 15 seconds and accordingly marks would be allotted
- This activity is an individual activity
- This would help in improving your vocabulary and making your vocabulary useful as in 15 seconds your mind should click the right word.

Activity 3: Scan the given

- In this activity a set of 30 different words would be written.
- The paper which contains the words would be pasted in 4 different locations which would be far from each other.
- Students also be given a piece of paper with 37 spaces.
- You have to run to the words, scan them in your mind and write in the spaces on the paper provided to you.
- It is a group activity
- A group of 7 people would be made.

- Each student has to write his registration number in 7 spaces out of the given 37 on the paper provided to you.
- At one time only one member would be allowed to go and scan the word.
- The team which writes the most correct words would win.
- This activity enhances the scanning ability of a student can be a great help in improving the English skills.

Activity 4: Act to win

- In this activity a situation would be given.
- Students need to make a story out of the given situation and then act to explain it.
- They have speak dialogues and enact.
- It is a group activity and a maximum of 6 members are allowed.
- The time given to complete the task is 15 minutes.
- This activity would help to boost up confidence of speaking English in front of crowd and would also help in fining the pronunciation of it. It would certainly be interesting and students would get involved in it.

Activity 5: Passing the parcel

- In this activity 16 people would sit in a circle.
- The student who would be starting will be given a pillow on which a word of English would be written.
- Music would be played and simultaneously the pillow would be passing to the neighboring student.
- The chain would go on till the music is stopped.
- When the music stops, the student who would be holding the pillow would have to speak for 1 minute on the word written on it.
- Every time the word on the pillow would be changed.

- This activity would prove to be very useful in polishing the skills required for speaking in front of a crowd and will increase confidence.
- It is a fun activity and students would really enjoy while performing this activity.

Activity 6: Musical chairs

- In this activity a set of 10 set chairs would be kept side by side with the adjacent chairs facing opposite to each other.
- The students would run around the chairs while an English song will be played simultaneously.
- If there are 10 chairs then 11 students would be doing this activity.
- When the song stops each participant would have to sit on the chair and the student who donot sits would have to speak on a topic which would be given on the spot, a kind of extempore you can say.
- This activity would help to improve the listening skills and also the speaking skills as at the end the one who does not sit would have to give an extempore.

Conclusion

The conclusion of this paper focuses on the importance of the English language and the English language skills. In this modern and drastically changing world, English plays a very vital role in the lives of the college graduates. The college graduates must possess the skills associated with the international tongue. Without the knowledge of these, infact practical knowledge of these it is very hard to survive because of the increasing competition. The college graduates need to have the idea of it because after the college they have to face the entire world and will have to survive on their own. Their career depends upon the way they present themselves, how quickly they adapt to new situations, how confident you are, how convincingly that can clarify their point etc. which ultimately requires the skills of English language i.e. reading, listening

and speaking. Lack of these skills can lead to many problems. Their can be social, economic as well as psychological problems that you have to deal with. Often it is seen that a kind of inferiority complex developes within them which adversely affects their lives and also the lives of the people who are directly connected with them. There are many solutions present there also. Someone who does not have a upper hand in English can see upto improving it by various means. He can work on his inabilities through various means such as; participating in debates, solving comprehensions, giving extempores, reading novels and literature, watching English movies without subtitles, reading newspapers and marking difficult words and many more. All these would need practice and devotion and after polishing in these skills, he can compete the outside world and live up to his dreams. Also some fun activities can be a great help. Besides nurturing and developing the English skills, they provide entertainment which leads to gaining interest in these activities. They also provide a platform to practically perform the skills which are understood theorytically. The final say is that English has evolved as a necessity for college graduates which shapes their career and future endeavours.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena.

- EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
 6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
 7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
 8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., Definitions and Defining Vocabulary in Learner's Dictionaries. *Man in India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
 9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
 10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
 11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
 12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

COMMUNICATION SKILLS – FOR BETTER TOMMOROW

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Priyansh Agrawal

(17BCE0756), 1st year B.Tech (Computer Science), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

I think communication skills are very useful and important for students, because of it they can interact with one another with ease and get more useful information in very less time. For example in ancient period people used to communicate with each other with the help of different hand signs, sounds, etc which was very difficult to understand. Good communication skills also boost up confidence level of an individual. That is why communication skills are very important not only for students but for everyone. That is why an individual should have communication skills.

I think for a college graduate English skills plays a vital role in his/her life as they have to interact with many different people from different places. We cannot fully depend on our own native language so it is important to know one language which would be understood by everyone. It would be difficult for everyone if they all talk in their own native language. Since nowadays most of the people know English language that is why I think that English language is a good medium through which any individual can interact with others and can pass the information to anyone. That is why English language plays a vital role for a college graduate.

I think English skills are very important it will help an individual to raise his/her confidence level. English skills will help an individual in interviews also because nowadays knowledge of a subject is not enough, an individual should know

how to present it in a perfect way. That is why English skills are very important.

Problem Statement

There are many problems in communication. Some of them are:

- Students having weak English skills are more likely to have less confidence level in front of others.
- An individual will have difficulty to give the information to others.
- The receiver can get wrong information from the speaker and cannot successfully achieve his target.
- People think that the individual having weak English skills are more likely to be uneducated.
- The individual can have very vast knowledge about everything but he/she will not be able to express it.
- Individual can face many psychological problems like stress, hypertension, depression, etc and will try to avoid others.
- By avoiding others he/she will ultimately affect his/ her own health.
- He/she will not get healthy competition in everything.
- The person will lack competitive skills.
- By lowering his confidence his thoughts to think out of box will decrease.
- The individual will avoid that specific language in every aspect like avoid reading, avoid writing, etc in that language.

Feasible Solutions

- Enhancing the accent, vocabulary by watching English movies.
- By writing the difficult words used in the movies and using it frequently will enhance the speaking as well as writing.
- Making a daily routine to check any random words from dictionary and learning it will enhance English skills.
- By talking to family members and other friends will help in enhancing the speaking skills.
- By Reading the foreign writer novels will give the knowledge of many different words used in their countries and will ultimately enhance English skills.
- By writing essays, speeches, articles, etc on your own and then evaluate yourself by finding the errors and correcting them. Evaluating yourself will tell you where are you doing the mistakes and ultimately you will learn from those mistakes.
- Even by talking to strangers will increase your speaking skills.
- By doing courses online an individual can enhance English skills.
- By listening to foreign speakers and writing it and then correcting the mistakes will increase listening as well as writing skills.

Activities to Enhance English skills

Activity 1-Team Activity

- Story Completion
- There can be 4-5 people in a group
- They were given some time to think on the topic which will be provided to them. First person will start the story and others have to continue that same story the story can be imaginary, fictional.
- This will enhance Speaking skills as well as boost the confidence level of the individual.

Activity 2-Individual activity

- Mimic the Big personality

- An individual would be given a character to mimic. He/she have to mimic the character speech.
- It will enhance English speaking skills, acting and confidence.

Activity 3-Team activities

- Act out the Story
- There will be 5-6 members in a team. They will be given a story plot which would be told to any one person of a team.
- He/she will act that story without speaking in front of any one of his/her teammate. And this will continue till end.
- The last one will speak the story and tell what he actually got.
- This activity will increase the bonding with each other and will increase their confidence. This will increase the listening as well as speaking skills.

Activity 4 -Team activity

- One word only Story
- In this the more people the better activity will be held.
- They have to make any imaginary story but in this it is a twist, the invigilator will provide some of the words and that words should be used in the story only once.
- This will widen the imagination. It will increase the speaking skills.

Activity 5 -Individual Activity

- Read it loud
- An individual will be given a big article to read in front of everyone it can be anything like the dialogues of a personality, a sad news, etc.
- Students have to read it aloud so that it should seek everyone's attention.
- This activity will enhance reading as well as speaking skills.

Conclusion

So, after viewing all the things like its importance, its betterment, problem faced by having less communication skills etc. I thing communications skills is very important for everyone. It will enable a student to study efficiently and he/she will recognize the things very easily. As we know in job interviews also English skills are very important for an individual to get a job as having knowledge is not only required but the to present it is also very important. The individual will have a great career. Ultimately getting a job will safeguard the future. As we saw Communications skills are very important so government, institute, classmates, etc should try to improve the English skills of an individual lacking English skills. They should make that individual talk in English, they should give the activities that have been written above. That is how they can improve the English of that individual. In a nutshell English skills are very important for everyone. We can say that "The better the English skills the better is the future".

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp.311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH AND COLLEGE STUDENTS

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Sumanto Pal

(17BCE0764), 1st year B.Tech (Computer Science), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

Communication skills are very important for students because having knowledge is not the only way to succeed in our life. It is necessary to express your knowledge so that others could appreciate your knowledge. It is also necessary for your personality development and to tackle different situations in life.

English language skills play a vital role in today's life and especially in college graduates life. This is so because students need to interact with other people from all over the world that it might cause a language barrier. To avoid such situations students must have proper skills of English speaking to interact with all without hesitation as English is an International language.

English skills are very important to send formal applications, emails etc. As English is a universal language. English speaking makes a person look attractive. Conversation in English is comparatively easier than other languages as it is universally accepted language.

Problem Statement

- >>Communication problem with people as they don't share common language.
- >>Difficulty to understand the lectures as professors teach in English
- >>Difficulty to participate in extracurricular activities.
- >>They find problems in making friends and join discussions.

- >>Difficulty to express likings to friends and crushes.
- >>Can't enjoy the events and shows because of bad English understanding.
- >>difficulty to understand the instructions given by professors to complete assignments.
- >>Also face problem in mess while asking for more food.
- >>Feel ashamed for having poor English skills affecting them psychologically.

Feasible Solutions and Activities to Enhance English

- >>Conducting Free English speaking classes.
- >>making rule of speaking English only in college.
- >>Don't make fun of the person who is not good in English
- >>Reading books.
- >>having competitions of debate and speech in English and encourage students to participate in it.
- >>Watch English movies and series.
- >>Take regular tests.
- >>Giving yourself a long-term goal
- >>Reading newspaper.
- >>Make use of English more and more.

Conclusion

At last, English is an essential language. Every college graduate should be fluent in English so that he/she has a bright future

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

RESEARCH PAPER COMMUNICATION SKILLS-A NECESSITY

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Ananya Singhal

(17BCE0888)1st year, B.Tech (CSE), VIT University

Introduction

Communication or in layman's words "speaking" plays a significant role in conveying ourselves. It's one of the ways that is often used to express one's opinions, thoughts, views and perspectives. A lot of times, one, as an individual struggles to voice their point of view and not because they are scared or fear judgement but because they lack communication skills. For proper communication and to reach out the masses one must be fluent in the universal language-English. Also, one must be able to present the matter in less words, that is, one should be specific and not beat around the bush and must be sure of the content and be confident.

Problems due to Non-Fluency of Language

Students, who are expected to be presentable at almost all times- be it for their academics or even when they are casually hanging-out with their peers-usually find themselves in a fix while trying to put forward their point of view. They search for words while trying to explain themselves which often results in lowering their morale.

- Face problems while forming peer groups-students face a lot of problems while communicating among friends or their classmates and start to feel low and depressed.
- Hesitate in voicing their opinion in class because they fear judgement-students who have knowledge and wish to share it cannot

do so because of them not being so fluent in language and start to feel that they will end up being a stock of laughter.

- Feels like an outcast due to communication gap-because of the inability to express their thoughts and ideas students start to feel that they are an insignificant part which leads to them suffering from deep depression.
- Start to develop an Inferiority complex-students start to compare themselves with the people around them and start to feel low about themselves and become anxious about their presentation.
- Hindrance in career growth-in their career one has to work and collaborate with people of different nationalities, which involves communicating with them and if one is not fluent with the common language "English" then this poses a great threat to their job. For instance, if a salesperson is familiar just with a regional language and he doesn't know English, he/she will end up losing his/her clients
- Limited social circle, restricted networking circle-lack of communication in English leads to a decrease in one's social circle which restricts one's knowledge and limits their opportunities.
- Restriction in the sources of knowledge.
- Doesn't receive exposure.

Feasible Solutions

- Improving vocabulary by reading newspapers.

- Watching series and movies to improve your speaking skills-try using words which are new in day-to-day life.
- Start writing a diary of events of the day to improve the writing skills-penning down your thoughts is always a good way to reflect back on your day and try using the recent new words that you come across.
- Can watch motivational videos, for instance, Ted talks, Ted Ex or speeches of famous personalities to improve your skills.
- Make a habit of reading journals or novels.
- Play memory games to improve their listening skills.
- Take part in quizzes or games like 'scrabble'.
- Can download apps such as Duolingo which are a daily reminder of new and useful words.
- Always keep a pocket dictionary handy.

Activity

Activity-1

Just discovered!

This activity can be done on an individual level or in a group. It just involves the person and their surroundings.

In this activity, a person can take any object present around them as a subject and describe it. This will help improve their vocabulary and also speaking skills.

Activity-2

Letters lead to words!

This activity is best when played in a group of 3-5 members and to increase the fun we can have a time constraint. In this activity, the participants are given a letter and they have to search the maximum amount of words with that letter from a book or a newspaper. This way they come across new words which help boost up their vocabulary.

Activity-3

Tag along!

This activity involves one person. In this, one can listen to songs or certain monologues and

after listening to them, he/she can try imitating them on their own. This would improve their listening skills and also speaking skills.

Activity-4

Letter sleuthing!

This activity can involve any number of people. In this the participants can make a group of 5 and write letters to each other anonymously and try guessing who has written which one. This way one gets exposed to different styles of writing and it helps them improvise their content.

Activity-5

Word building!

This activity is done best when it involves 3-5 people but the more, the merrier. In this one person starts with a word and then the next person comes up with the word starting with the last letter of the previous word and the process continues. This way one can boost up their vocabulary.

Conclusion

It's well-known that English is an universal language and is widely spoken by the masses which means that the students need to be fluent in it. Some of the measures that can be taken to help them are:

Government should make English compulsory from the beginning. Parents should make sure that they should read story books in English along with books in regional language. They should make it a point to communicate with them in English.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ICT tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.

3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. **(IEEE)**
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) *International Journal of Economic Research*, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*.2012,Nov1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH- AN ESSENTIAL COMMUNICATION SKILL

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Shashwat Sinha

(17BCE0926) 1st year B.Tech (Computer Science Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

According to me, communication skills play a vital role in a student's life. Without communicating with your teachers and fellow students a student can never learn things. If one is able to communicate properly then he/she can even master the seemed impossible earlier. Communication skill is one of the most important skills needed for the existence of humans. A life without communication cannot be imagined by anyone. Let's take an example that we are going to a hospital and the doctor is asking about the disease. Without proper communication, the doctor will never understand our problem. Same is true in every aspect of our life and without proper communication we may be deprived of certain rights which we are supposed to get. For a college, graduate English language is a means of communication with fellow students. Since, in college students from different parts of the world come to learn and the one and only means of communication between them becomes English. English skills become very important since it is the only means of communication between people from different regions in India and even across the globe. In India, it becomes a necessity when it comes to a north-indian guy going to south-india or vice-versa. It is our international language for a reason. Improper English skills may also lead to depression since, at present it is not considered just a language but a skill and a proof of literacy. English is the most dominant business language and it has become almost a necessity for people to

speaking English if they want to establish themselves in a global market. Most of the novels and books are available in English and if one wants to access those he/she must know English. Majority of the world knows English which makes English an important skill to learn.

Problem Statement

- Being not fluent in English they fail to communicate with fellow students and hence their doubts remain unclear. They even hesitate to talk to them thinking that they will make of him/her.
- Students weak in English fail to make an impact in the class even though they are knowledgeable. They feel shy to express their knowledge in the class.
- Most of students are afraid to be laughed and do not want to look silly in front of their classmates. They keep silence and listen rather than expressing what is there in their mind.
- Due to improper communication skills with their fellow batch mates they even face certain psychological problems. There are possibilities that they may take extreme steps.
- Lack of confidence can be another reason. Generally, the experience of rural students with English language is not good since they are taught only in their regional language during their school days and English was never considered a means of communication.

- The students from rural areas or from regional medium schools are not habituated to live in an environment where the means of communication is English and hence they feel inferiority in the class.
- In class they fail to argue with the teacher even though they have the right point to contradict the teacher.
- In group discussions or debates they fail to express their ideas and due to which they are even considered underdogs or are not expected to achieve something good in their lives by many.
- They usually have a bad impression on the teacher since they fail to answer many questions asked by the teacher.
- Improper communication skill leads to depression and creates a negative impact in one's life.

Feasible Solutions

- Enhancing vocabulary by reading newspaper can be a feasible solution. By reading English newspapers they will come across many new words and by memorizing these words and their meanings they can enhance their vocabulary.
- Their English speaking skill can also be improved by conducting English speaking classes for them. The teachers should focus more on them and they should not be treated as an inferior.
- Their fluency in English can also be improved if they begin to participate in English dramas and English debates. In this way, they will come across students who have a great fluency in English.
- Their fluency can even be improved if they watch English movies. By this, they can even improve their listening skills. In this way, they will develop a habit of listening to English.
- Their English skills can also be improved by surrounding themselves with English speaking peoples. In this way, they can

achieve fluency in English. By sitting with English speaking guys they will come across new English words with which they may be unfamiliar before.

- In addition to watching movies, grasp on English can also be improved by listening to British and American music. As a beginner they should start listening to songs with a slower folk and after gaining some confidence they should start listening rap music which are generally faster.
- They can even find some English speaking guy who is keen in learning their regional language and in exchange he/she must teach him English. This will even remove the feeling of inferiority from the student.
- They can practice the vocabulary by writing them again and again on a sheet of paper. It is a better way of improving their English skills.
- Speaking skills can also improved by talking to strangers in English. This may help them to remove shyness from their minds and soon they may get used to speaking English. They may start speaking English like their regional language with a great fluency.
- They can improve their speaking skill by speaking with the people of their region in English. This will help them to develop a habit of speaking English even with the people of their origin. So their local language will shift to English.

Activities to Enhance English Skills

Activity-1

Listeners quiz

It will help in improving listening as well as writing skills. By this they will learn the art of differentiating the words of different speakers. And secondly, they will be able to write English in their own words.

- First, the students are made to listen to an English audio.
- And the audio must have multiple speakers.

- Then, they should write the exact words of each speakers in their own words.

Activity-2

Reader's hunt

It will help in improving reading skills. In this they will come across many new English words. Moreover, they will come to know the meaning of those English words.

- At first, the students are divided in a group of five and maximum number of groups should not be more than four.
- Each group should make a list of fifty English words.
- And then the questions prepared by each group should be exchanged to a different group.
- Then, the task of each group will be to get the meaning of maximum possible English words provided by the other group.
- The team with maximum right answers will win the game.

Activity-3

Debates

It will help in improving their speaking skills. By this they will learn the art of speaking or contradicting others in English which will further help them to support their own ideas in front of everyone.

- In this the students should be divided in two teams.
- They should be given a particular topic.
- One team should speak in favor of that topic and the other should oppose.

Activity-4

Role-play

It will help students in enhancing their speaking skills. By this they will also develop a habit of memorizing English sentences or phrases.

- At first the students should be divided in a group of at least ten.

- They should be given a particular drama in English.
- Then they should act in that play by memorizing the exact sentences and phrases of the characters who did the drama.
- The team with best quality of acting will win.

Activity-5

Visualizing Skills

It will help students in building their vocabulary and moreover it will increasing their memorizing ability. This activity will also help them in several competitive exams across the globe. Since, many exams also tests their vocabulary skills.

- At first the students should be divided in groups.
- A list of English words should be pasted on the door of the classroom.
- Then, the students of each team should go near the door and memorize as many words as possible.
- Their next task will be to write the memorized words on a sheet of paper.
- The team with maximum number of correct words will win the game.

Conclusion

Today, English is not just a language but a necessity. Unlike local regional languages it is spoken in all corners of the world. Just like food, shelter, education and medical facilities it has become a necessity. Since, majority of the world speaks English it is also a means of communication between peoples from different parts of the world. For students is even more important since they can't restrict themselves to a particular region. Moreover, in their colleges and schools they often come across students from different parts of the world or from different regions within the same country. The only means of communication and sharing their ideas is English. Majority of the world knows English and one out of five peoples of earth understands

English. Knowing English is valuable because it is considered as a sign of literacy by many. To get a job in a multinational company English is a necessity. Knowing English increases the probability of getting a better job. Most of the novels, story books, biographies and autobiographies are written in English and also the things on internet are available only in

English. If one is fluent in English they he/she does not need to rely on subtitles of English movies and they can even complete the movies within a limited time and can go for next one. Moreover English is the official language of more than fifty countries so this makes it a necessity for the candidates who want to pursue their studies in foreign universities and latter work in foreign countries. It is of great importance even in the business field since all the foreign exchanges and deals are done in English. Still in rural areas in India peoples with the knowledge of English are given respect. To enhance the English proficiency of students the government should make English a compulsory subject in all colleges and public speaking should be made compulsory in all colleges to remove stage fear from minds of all students. To enhance English proficiency the role of institute teachers will be to make a list of students of students who are weak in English then they should be provided with extra proficiency classes.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH-THE SALT IN OUR CURRY

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Mahima Shrivastava

(17BCE0949), 1st year B.Tech (Computer Science), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

Being a social animal, we have a lot to tell and know and we human prefer to do this verbally. We talk, we talk, a lot not just because we need to but sometimes because we want to. But again, this communication should be clear a few wrong words can change everything. When we convey a messenger to someone the receiver must receive same message i.e. with same sense and being a student we learn, share, talk nonsense and even lie everything playing it's own role we are in a stage where one message can destroy our life or make our life better for all we know. When we step into college from school things change, we get out of our comfort zone, we may or may not change but sometimes we need to change for our better future. Some people come from non-English background to a place where English is common language and also a class. Some of them feel low and under confident because of language but of all they need to know is we can always start learning. And also, we go to places where they don't speak our mother tongue. It becomes difficult to communicate. Out of all the languages around the world English is one of the easiest languages, a language easy to learn, easy to speak and very commonly spoken is perfectly fit for college students.

English plays a very important role in student life more than any other life because that is the time when we can grow our best, we all go to colleges with big dream in our eyes in a country like India most of us either want to get a good job

or go for higher studies. In most of the cases it's only too late when we realise we need to learn some skills like English skills before we graduate and chase our dream, whether it be IT sector, GRE,CAT,GATE,UPSC etc English is as important as any other subject . According to our interests we'll go to different sectors with one common language other than mind which is English. Also it does not cost anything to learn, learning new things is always going to help us in some way or other at some point of time.

One should believe in learning. Our knowledge is a weapon no one can ever take away from us and there's no limit to this weapon making it the most powerful weapon ever.

Problem Statement

- Feeling different from so called posh crowd
- Often feel Under confident
- Communication problem with other language speakers
- Generally seen as low people by other English speakers (not all)
- During placements in college companies prefer good English speakers over them
- Cannot make friends with other language speakers
- Can be a victim of depression because of lack of confidence and friends
- Get fascinated to English speakers too easy and their judgement skills are compromised
- They are restricted to a specific language spoken area

- Sometimes when they feel their success will lead them to place where English is important they just want to back out
- Often taken as illiterates

Feasible Solutions

- Online classes for basic English
- Helping friends learning English by talking to them in English keeping their current status in mind helping them taking small steps.
- Reading at least one news every day to enhance vocabulary
- Fun learning activities can be conducted by institutions or at personal level to work on different areas
- Speaking to yourself standing in front of mirror to increase your confidence level
- Watching movies and tv series in English is both entertaining and helps us learn how to communicate
- Trying to write short stories, essay or letters
- Accepting truth that learning new language can be difficult, they just need to keep trying
- Learning in group and working on each other's weakness together
- Schools must pay attention on students' English right from beginning
- Bringing up our own ways to make learning easier

Activities to Enhance English Skills

Treat yourself

In this activity, you learn a given number of words you want to learn in a day with meaning, spelling and one use. You put all these details all around you work place and home for 12 hours so that you have a look at them every time you do something and in the end of the day you write it all down. If all the things you wrote is correct you treat yourself with one thing that you kept away till now.

From this activity you'll learn new words, learn how to use them in sentences and also spellings.

Cook from Scratch

Take a packet full of alphabets (like the one you use in scrabble) take 20-25 tiles out. Now make words out of the alphabets you have. Now cook (write) a story using all the ingredients you have (words). This activity is good for revising the words you already know.

Find me if you can

Make a list of 5 difficult words. Now make other list with 50 words in it, all kinds of words including the 5 words in previous list. Now the person is given a certain amount of time to learn the 5 words on our first list and then that person has to find those 5 words out of the 50 words in the second list.

This activity helps you improve your scanning ability and learn new words.

You complete me

This is a group activity. In this activity everyone is given a book to read which is new to everyone and they are supposed to read it. When everyone is done reading they narrate half of their story to everyone. Now that everyone know half stories they are supposed to think and complete each other's story and narrate it. This activity helps improving your reading skills, narrating (speaking) skills and imagination.

Let's karaoke

When you are confident that the person can read and speak well enough you prepare a few paragraphs on one topic and write it on some screen or board. Now what the person supposed to do is read it line by line explain it and give a title to it.

This will help you when you give presentations and also help you to learn how to give idea about the content of paragraphs in a word or two (the title) which is very important to draw attention of people (listeners).

Conclusion

Being a college student in the end of the day thing which matters most to us is getting into a dream company or have a good job, good salary, higher education and good comfortable life ahead. These days most of the teenagers in a country like India look up to IT companies to take them and most of such companies stand on international level dealing with multiple countries and so they expect their employees to know the one language which is common tongue of many so that it becomes easier to communicate with people who do not speak our tongue. Not only in IT sector but most of the fields today demand multinational interactions in order to expand and this is where they need English. English is not the only thing or most important thing you need to get success in your life but it is essential for us. English is like salt to curry, curry will still be curry without salt but never as good as it can be with salt.

Many of us look forward to go for higher education, most of the entrance examinations conducted have English as their major syllabus to get good marks and rank in such exams like CAT, GRE etc we need good command on English.

Knowing importance of something is definitely not enough, we need to start learning things we know are important for us in case of English it learning should start from very young age not because there is a limit to learning age but because it's a lot easier to learn a new language as a child than as an adult. This teaching can start from both home and school but it'll be a lot easier if school pays more attention because of following reasons

1. Not all parents are English speakers
2. If child practice what he/she learn at school with his/her parents both parents and child can learn better.

Looking at current conditions we know private schools/institutions pay a lot of attention to English language as compared to government institutions resulting in differences in society. Government needs to pay more attention on

communication skills of all students by providing with good teachers, platform to speak and write, encouraging students by conducting fun activities from which they can learn things. Parents must let their child learn other things than science encourage them to compete the world and win, help them learn new things and new languages and if possible, learn with them. If not parents and school friends are the best teachers they can always learn and teach from each other make help each other with English or work on their English communication skill together.

In the end, all of this mean nothing if the person himself does not work on self-development. No one help us better than ourselves, self-help is best help. We need to make efforts for our better future, toat least walk parallely with the world if not lead them. We all need a little salt in our life.

Communication is something so great that it can stop wars, save lives, change the world, bring destruction and almost everything else. So let's make good use of it when we still have control in our hands.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.

5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH AS AN INDISPENSABLE SKILL FOR COLLEGE GRADUATES

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Eashan Kaushik

(17BCE2031), 1st year B.Tech (Computer Science and Engineering), VIT University Vellore

Introduction

Communication plays a vital role in today's world. The very survival of species depends on its ability to communicate. According to me communication skills are very important for students as well. Student's with good communication skills can easily stand up in a group. This makes him/ her better than other students. Also now days' multinational companies only pick up candidates with good communication skills. Communication skills help's an individual to openly express their thoughts and ideas. One can improve their communication skills by building their self-confidence and working on their ENGLISH speaking skills. Here I will talk about importance of learning English because of the following reasons: (1)English might not be the most spoken language in the world but it is declared as an official language in a number of countries. Almost 2 billion people in the world speak English language (2) It can be considered as a dominant business language also, it is very important for an individual to converse in English in order to enter a global workforce (3)Almost fifty percent of content on the internet is in English (4) It plays a vital role in the global market in today's world thus learning English can really help you in your career. English also plays a vital role in day to day life of a college student. It helps the college graduate to communicate with his/her teachers, other students and also with rest of the world providing him a good exposure of today's industry. Top universities in the world use English

language for teaching. Also most of the books used for teaching are written in English. In today's world one's personality is judged one the basis of their English speaking skills. Today we live in a world where communication is the most important than ever before.

Problems

In India, regional medium schools have a very poor education system thus are unable to provide a learning environment for students. As a result, students are not able to develop English and communication skills. Some of the problems faced by students with poor English or communication skills are:

- In ability to cope up with the modern world
- Poor academic grades in UG courses
- Inability in pursuing professional courses
- Students not able to understand concepts durin lectures
- Poor communication skills
- Students not able to stand out in a group
- Low self confidence
- Inferiority complex
- Lack of proper writing skills
- Lack of proper presentation skills

Feasible Solutions

Some of the solutions are given below:

- Enhancing reading and vocabulary skills by reading newspaper and novels.
- Watching English movies and TV shows
- Converse with friends in English

- Help from a professional tutor
- Enhance your writing skills by practicing questions on essays, story writing etc.
- Listening to English music will enhance your listening skills
- Taking part in various competitions will help to gain self confidence
- Support from your family and friends
- Creating a learning atmosphere
- Take a note of new words and use them in sentences when you speak

Activities to Enhance English Skills

Activity 1

Name: Mirror Speaking

Learning Outcome: Enhancement of speaking skills and body language

Procedure

This activity can be performed on a daily basis. In this activity an individual should practice speaking in front of a mirror for 5-10 mins. Self-analysis is very important in this activity.

Activity 2

Random Friends

Learning outcome

Enhancement of speaking skills and to build self confidence

Procedure

Step 1: Find a volunteer randomly in your campus

Step 2: Take an interview of the volunteer in English and tell him/her about yourself

This will help in overcoming your hesitation and build self confidence

Activity 3: Dictionary Worm

Learning outcome: Enhancing vocabulary

Procedure

Step 1: Every day 5 words from the dictionary along with the meaning should be learned

Step 2: A test should be taken after a week for 35 words

Step 3: Appropriate prize should be chosen for answering all questions correctly

Activity 4: Scanning Environment

Learning Outcome

Enhancing imagination and writing skills

Procedure

This game is played in a classroom. Students should be given appropriate time to observe his/her environment and then should write a brief summary and present this in front of the class

Activity 5: Extempore

Learning Outcome: Enhancing speaking skills and confidence

Procedure

Step 1: Suitable topics should be chosen

Step 2: These topics should be given to participants on the spot

Step 3: Participants are required to speak on the topic for 5 minutes

Conclusion

Proficiency in English skills will help college graduates not only in their studies but also in their careers. English skills will help the students to cope up with the world and thus enhance their understanding of the modern industry which will obviously help them in their careers throughout their lives. As according to a recent survey, ninety-seven percent of engineering graduates cannot speak English in the country. This is the main reason of high rate of unemployment in the field of engineering. Twenty first century not only saw the beginning of globalisation but also beginning of industrial connectivity this is because of increasing number of English speakers in the world which provides a platform of better connectivity between countries with different native languages and hence demolishing the language barrier. That is why today's industry basic requirement is English skills. Thus college graduates should pay more attention in improving their English skills. According to me government can play a vital role in improving English skills among the school children and college graduates. Firstly, the government should ensure that English

along with Hindi is taught in all government schools across the country. The quality of education should be increased by establishing a proper learning environment and providing highly educated teachers. Government should ensure 'Equity and Quality' in education. Private institutes should organise various competition to motivate students to work harder. Parents should also understand the importance of English Skills and prepare their children from early an early age. Friends can also play a vital role in this. Conversing with friends in English will help students gain confidence and help in improvement .Hence I would like to conclude that by saying that it is very necessary for all students to learn English in order to excel in world.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH - MOST NEEDED SKILL FOR COLLEGE GRADUATES

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Ibin M Biju

(17BCE2078), 1st B.Tech (Computer Science and Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

Communication skills are of great importance for an individual, especially for students. These skills determine their growth as a learner or as a social being. In order to dig deep into the concepts or ideas, for making their ideas flourish, for explaining their opinions, students need communication skills. A good listener can understand everything, a good speaker can convince people, like wise in every arena Students must develop communication skills.

In order to develop communication skills, one has to first develop his language skills. Considering the case of languages. English is inevitable. As if you are taking the case of collage graduates, the time when a person becomes an individual, In order to survive in the modern competitive world, he has to develop English language skills. If we want to publish our innovative ideas, doing a research, takinga seminars or even for arguing in a debate, we need English language skills.

English may not be the most spoken language in the world, But is the official language in large number of countries. About all the developed countries accepted English as their official language. So English has very much importance in our career.

Problem Statement

Lack of communication skills especially English create many problems:

- A student from regional school, because of his inability in speaking
- English finds it very difficult to get into a reputed college abroad.
- Interviews pulls him back
- Students who are staying in different countries for their studies or even states finds it difficult to speak to the natives.
- Students will face difficulties in attending interactive sessions like seminars, debates etc.
- Face difficulties to ask doubts or explain a concept to the professor even if he/she is a brilliant student

Feasible Solutions

- Enhancing vocabulary through reading news papers
- Watching television news
- Reading Books even child stories
- Taking part in other means to learn English such as spoken English classes, online courses etc.
- Trying to speak in English as much as possible. This may develop their speaking skills.
- Interacting with people who are good in English speaking.
- Trying to write anything creative in English. This will increase their vocabulary when they search for new words.
- Taking part in different competitive International exams for communicative

English like TOEFL, IELTS, SAT or even small competitions like spelling bee.

- Watching Television shows and movies in English.
- Doing different activities which improve the vocabulary speaking skills or writing skills.

Activities to Enhance English Skills

Activity 1: Show me your luck

Learning Outcome

Improves Vocabulary

- Set of two students is needed for this activity
- Each student should select any book as per his/her wish.
- Before starting the activity, they should make a table with two columns each column titled by their names.
- Each student has to tell a word the book each time and the next student has to search the word in his/her book in 2 minutes. If the word is present in his/her Book, then the student searching the word gets a point.
- If the word is not present, then the other student gets one point.
- Activity continues until a student gets 10 points and he/she can be declared as the winner.

Activity 2: Word Snake

Learning outcome

Improves Vocabulary

- For this activity a group of students should be divided into teams consisting of five members
- Each team should be aligned in single line before starting this activity
- The first member has to say a word in English
- The member standing next to him has to say a word starting with the last alphabet of the word before 30 seconds this continues till no word is said by a member in the given time.
- The team losing loses one point from zero and a total of five rounds should be conducted for finding the winner.

Activity 3: How well you can remember

Learning Outcome

Improve speaking and listening skills

- Set of 2 or more students are required for this activity
- One student should be selected and he/she has to say some incidents happened the day before in points not in a descriptive way
- Other students have to try to recollect the points and have to say it in reverse order.
- The one who gets maximum correct points wins this activity

Activity 4 Find my word

Learning outcome: Improves Vocabulary, speaking skills

- A set of two or more students should be selected for this activity
- One student from group should be given a word
- He/she has to show alternate alphabets in the word using his/her hands
- Other students have to guess the word
- The one who guesses correctly wins

Activity 5: Unique story

Learning outcome

Improve Writing skills

- A group of students is needed for this activity
- A card containing some pictures (can be some creatures) should be
- Given to the students and they are supposed to write a story connecting that picture
- The one who uses maximum number of different words wins

Conclusion

Young engineers, otherwise bright and intelligent, are severely handicapped by their poor spoken English skills often adversely affecting their employability. Lack of fluency in English can upset your career. Engineers lack in English and they even can't describe what they know about their trade.

College students study so much in English yet their English speaking is terrible. When they go for interviews they will feel lot of hurdles due to this problem.

Government can take many measures to enhance English skills among students and college graduates Government can organise free lectures for poor students. They should make English education must for every student in the country. Organise workshops Conducting various activities to enhance English skills.

Only by making a strong backbone that is our youth, we will reach the zenith of glory. For this, improving English skills is a must

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

THE VOCATIONAL ASPECT OF ENGLISH

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Anurag Tripathi

(17BCL0005) 1st Year B.Tech (Civil Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

Communication Skills

Communication skills are essential and basic skill for the successful future career of every student. In today's competitive world communication skills is very important for an every educated person. There are three important communication skills for student's i.e. reading, writing, listening and speaking. These skills are most important skills for every students who is thinking for better future to reach a certain goal. Communication skills has a major role in fields like job interview, talking with friends, talking with teachers etc. communication skills is the only way of interacting with someone. If the people will not have of this skill then he/she can never be able to talk comfortably with anyone. This basic skill every person should have. Now a days every school and college conducts a debate, speeches, drama's, and many activities in English to improve the English of a student and also to increase their confident so that they can stand in front of anyone and can express their views what they want to say without any hesitation. Communication skill is the only way now a days to get employed without this skill no company is ready to give a job at any cost. Listening skills are also the most important skill which can be taught to students. By this skill only the student will able to learn how to talk and what to talk at the right time. This skill should not be limited to the classroom only. It should be taken out of the classroom so that students can communicate to each other and have the patience

to listen to others. Expressive skills are also the important skill about which a student should have a knowledge. They should know how to react when any person is speaking something in front of him/her. This matters a lot when you listen to someone. It shows your thoughts and feelings that you felled at that time. To have this skill student should have the skill of listening, only then he/she can be more expressive. All these things are the most important part of communication skills which every student should have. Only then he can be called a good student with complete skills.

English Language

English language is the language which in this generation becomes the widely used language in the whole world. It is not most spoken language but it is spoken in the most number of countries that's the only reason because of which it becomes the most important and common language between all the citizens. English language is used only for the communication between two peoples belonging to two different countries having different culture and different mother language that's only reason why this language is widely used. English language plays a major role in one student's life. The student who is graduated from the college have more importance of this language. After graduation they should know this language if the wants to be employed. During placement in the college, the company's wants only the students good speaking and communication skills. Having more knowledge in English language creates more opportunities in different fields in

different parts of countries. English language effects the office works. It effects the personality of a person behavior of a person background of once family. The students who wants to go abroad they should know more about of this language. If their pronunciation and the way of speaking will not be good then they have to face many problems. They can be fired because of the lack in conversation.

Importance of English Skill

English language may be not the most spoken language but it is like the important language in most of the countries. Around 2-3 billion peoples use this language for the communication. This language can also be called as business language as for the conversation between the different business peoples belonging to different countries. Many of the novels, books, films, music's are published in this language only. Most of the theories or contents present online are in English can say 50%. The contents can be find easily on the internet in English language only. Finding the things in Hindi or in any other language is very difficult and the most difficult thing is typing in any other language. English skills are very important because without English there will be difficult for student to survive in any group. Group can be a school friends group, college friend groups or it can be office friends. If you will not knowing the English language then every time you feel awkward or shame because you will not able to make hangout with your group if you are not having any conversation with anyone. Now a days every student want to watch a English movies or series but he/she unable to understand the language properly because of lack in listening skill. So if you know the English language you will be able to watch everything you want without felling embarrassed.

Problems faced by students from regional medium schools or students who are very weak in English skills entering colleges

- The student hesitate in making friends and it would be a very difficult task to make any good friend.
- He/she will be very weak in pronunciation of sentences as because of lack in vocabulary.
- The grammar of student will be weak because of which he/she will not be able to write anything which makes him/her loose marks in subjects.
- Student will face difficulty in the structure of understanding grammar of new language.
- Most of the students use their mother tongue and firstly translate in their mind by using mother tongue and then speak in English which takes more time. They think of replying in their mother tongue first and then form a sentence for replying in English.\
- The student faces difficulty in speaking or performing in front of any one in the language other than his/her mother tongue. It is called the stage fear.
- The fluency of students becomes very bad when they are called in front of many people to speak on something. The students get struck in their words and unable to speak clearly.
- The personality of students gets changed when they speak because of a stage fear.
- The confidence of students gets reduced.
- The student gets demotivated because of the pressure of peoples standing in front of him/her.
- They gets frustrated as the time passes without friends and the fun.
- The student scores poor marks in exams.

Feasible Solution

- To improve vocabulary try to read an English newspaper once a daily. Reading habit not only increase your English vocabulary but also it increase our sense of making sentences.

- Grammar is not that much necessary to improve English, grammar book will be only helpful during learning process.
- Listening to news channels will improve pronunciation skills. Watching cartoons, English movies, English series will improve listening skills and grammar also.
- Practice makes everyone perfect, so we should try to speak always, speak and speak process it doesn't matter whether we are speaking right or wrong the thing matters how much we practice.
- Read and write is the best method to decrease the grammatical error.
- Confidence can only be increased when we have some guts and try to speak daily, try to communicate with someone. Slowly-slowly it increases our confidence.
- As much as possible try to take part in debates, dramas, speech etc.
- He/she should start writing a note or a story at the end of the day in night for an hour and write what happened in whole day it is good or bad.
- Teachers should motivate the students by asking questions to him/her which reveals the basis of the student's problem.
- Teacher should start taking some activities which help students to increase the confidence and also help in increasing thinking power.
- The fear of students can be removed only when there will be strong bonding between teacher and student. Student should have trust on his/her teacher that if there will be any mistake then his/her teacher will correct him/her.

Activities to enhance English skills

Activity 1:- Reading Novels

Activity 2:- Writing Letters

Activity 3:- Listening to Radio

Activity 4:- Watching motivational speeches

Activity 5:- Doing debates

Activity 1 Reading Novels

Outcomes

- Improves vocabulary
- Learn new words
- Increases reading speed
- Increases concentration

Procedure

- Get a book of your choice.
- Start reading it from the very starting.
- Make a note of words that are new words that are encountered
- Write a synopsis of the novel so that you are sure that you remember the gist of the book
- Get a new book repeat

Activity 2 Writing Letters

Outcomes

- Improves writing speed
- Improves vocabulary
- Strengthens pre-existing knowledge
- Helps convey feelings easily

Procedure

- On a piece of paper write the sender's address, date and receiver's address.
- Write the body of the letter for example, writing a letter to one's grandparents.
- End the letter with proper regards
- Post the letter.

Activity 3 Listening to radio

Outcomes

- Improves concentration.
- Improves listening skills.
- Improves vocabulary.

Procedure

- Plug in the earphones in the mobile phone and open the radio app
- Tune into All India Radio (AIR).
- Listen to the national and international news.

Activity 4

Watching motivational speeches

Outcomes

- Improves listening skills
- Improves concentration
- Improves vocabulary
- Helps develop a good personality

Procedure

- Log on to the internet and open YouTube.
- Search for motivational speeches.
- Listen to the speeches and note the points you find interesting and keep them with you.
- Read the notes whenever free.

Activity 5 Debates**Outcomes**

- Improves fluency
- Increases confidence
- Decreases hesitation in speaking
- Improves speaking accent

Procedure

- Choose any topic.
- Write for and against the topic.
- Argue with someone on the same topic (one should be in favor and one should be in against)
- Try to put all the points wants to say in a good manner.

Conclusion

English is one of the most widely spoken language. It has become the means of communication for all over the globe. Proficiency in English skills will allow a student to interact properly with people from all over. If a person has good English language he/she can easily express himself in a better way and on a bigger stage. A student should be able to work good with a team and when time comes lead the team as well, to do so he/she should a good command in his listening and speaking skills. This not only boosts confidence but also develops a good personality. This helps him/her even after he/she joins an

organization where he/she would be required to be a leader.

In college life a person would be presented with opportunities of representing the college on a big forum for which his/her skills in English should be good. While going for interviews the basic requirement is a good command on the English language. After getting into an organization he/she would be asked to give presentations in front of a big crowd this requires confidence which comes from the command over the language. In a nutshell proficiency in English skills will help a person to move forward in his college life and his future career and stand out of the crowd.

English has become an integral part of the this generation so there should be some efforts put by the government, institutions and the peoples around to help those who are not very good in English.

The Efforts that can be put by the Government are:

Start classes in English for underprivileged students. Instead of handing other items the government can start classes for the meritorious students. This will help the students to get in well with the students who are well versed in English and have fluency in the language.

Government should build more English medium schools. The government should make more schemes relating to building of more English medium schools so that the underprivileged also get proper education in English language.

Government should create awareness about English all over to promote the usage of English in formal events.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)

2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, *Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching*, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) *International Journal of Economic Research*, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH - AN ANCHOR FOR COLLEGE STUDENTS

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Iti Shrivastava

(17BCL0017)

Why communication skills are important for students?

Communication skills are important for students because

1. To adjust in new surroundings- In every phase of student's life, it is important to communicate with mates and elders. Otherwise it is difficult to learn as they are not comfortable with anyone.
2. To gain knowledge and improve every skill- If a student does not have good communication skills, he or she won't be able to gain knowledge as he or she won't be able to clear the doubts. Obviously he or she won't have proper knowledge because concepts won't be clear.
3. Interview - At the final stage of the student's life that is interview to makes his or her life successful he or she needs to have good communication skills to undergo the interview. To get the job in every field a student has to survive the interview which is very difficult without proper communication skills.

How English language plays vital role in day to day life of college graduates?

English plays vital role in day to day life of students

1. It is the most popular language in the world. It helps to connect to the world.
2. In today's world, if a student has to express his ideas to the world to the world to get upliftment, it is a must to speak English.

3. Even to gain knowledge in any field a student needs to know English because source is available in English generally.

Why do you think English skills are very important?

English skills are important because

- To study in the totally different environment for a student it is important to know the language that everyone is familiar with as we cannot communicate in our own regional languages. So to share information and gain knowledge English skills are very important.

Problem faced by students in regional schools Feasible solutions

- Reading newspapers- It may improve vocabulary of a student.
- Making English a compulsory subject in which they need to pass
- Giving them comprehensive books to read.
- To make the students interact in English in schools.
- To make them familiar with English by showing them movies and documentaries with English subtitles.

Activity to enhance English skills

Activity 1: Interaction

Learning outcome: Enhances speaking skills

Procedure

An individual is given a task to go and talk to three different people of different age groups for at least one minute.

Activity 2: Listening test

Learning outcome: Improves listening skills

Procedure

An audio of people speaking will be played on the basis of which the student has to answer the questions

Activity 3: Group discussion

Learning outcome: Improves speaking skills

Procedure

A general topic will be given to students to discuss upon for the motion or against the motion. Students will have to share their views in front of all the people.

Activity 4: Public speaking

Learning outcome

Improves speaking skills and increases confidence.

Procedure

Speaking in front of crowd on a given topic for at least 2 minutes.

Activity 5: Extempore

Learning outcome: Improves speaking skills and thinking skills

Procedure

A topic will be given to the student. The student will be given 30 seconds to think upon it and then he or she has to speak on the topic.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH IS A PREREQUISITE SKILL FOR COLLEGE STUDENTS

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Sachin Verma

(17BCL0042)1st year B.Tech (Civil Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

Communication skills help a student to interact in a better way with the society. For better understanding and learning from teachers students need to ask the questions and discuss about their doubts but most of the students don't ask because of fear and low confidence. Better communication skills helps a student to learn more and build the confidence too. Communication skills helps in building a strong friendly relationship. Communication skills also helps in career development while communicating in interviews etc. Communication skills also enhances the teamwork and helps in building confidence. For e.g.: a student is playing a football match if his communicating skills are not good with the other teammates then he will be unable to play a good game. It is important to understand one thing that while communicating with others, students have to respect their feelings. Communication skills are important for students in social networking as it helps in knowing different people in different parts of the world. Healthier communication with parents, teachers and classmates can build students more trust. Good communication skills gives a sign of a well Educated man in the society. English language skill helps students to interact with a different people across the globe and share their ideas and experiences with them. Better english language skills helps college graduates to show their talent because without English they can't express their

ideas properly. If communication skills are good then he/she can deal in any situation with any type of people. English skills are very important in placement point of view because at the time of interview the judges only communicate in English so if we want to get job then we have to make our English skills best.

Problem

- Students are unable to show their talent as they can't express themselves properly.
- Students have stage fear and they are frightened in standing in stage and face audience.
- Students can't stand in groups and share their views/keep their point in front of their friends.
- If they are given some topic to speak or write they have nothing to say due to their weak speaking skills.
- Students are unable to understand the english words/sentences spoken by teachers, friends which becomes a big problem for them.
- Sometimes it becomes very difficult say what you are thinking because you are missing some important vocabulary words.
- Students are interacting with less number of people as everyone is not knowing their regional language.
- Most students hesitate to speak in English because they feel what others will think if they make any mistake.

Feasible Solutions

- Enhancing vocabulary through reading newspaper is a feasible solution.
- Enhancing vocabulary through watching english moving is also a feasible solution.
- Reading books and novels can also enhance their vocabulary.
- Using application in your mobile phone which can improve your English.
- Diary writing every night so as to improve your English skills.
- Before coming to the college start practicing in english practice in your English speaking skills.
- Try to consult your concerned faculty and tell him about your problem.
- Stand in front of mirror and choose a topic everyday speak for 2-3 minutes until you start felling confident in that topic
- Participate in every event like group discussion, debate conducted by your college.
- If you are standing in a group always try to communicate in English with them.
- The last thing is to believe in yourselves, then only you can increase communicating skills.

Activity to enhance English

Activity 1: Parliament debate.

Learning Outcome

This activity will enhance your debating skills and also will remove your fear too.

Procedure

- Make a group of friends.
- Assign her/him a name of any like: minister or MLA.
- Make sure that a group of large number of students are involved in it.
- Make a opposition too.
- Now you can choose a topic and start a debate.

Activity 2: Speak Up.

Learning Outcome

This activity will check how creative you are and can you speak up instantly putting some humour in it.

Procedure

- Think about any trending issue or national issue topic.
- Write it in a slip or piece of paper.
- Make your classmates do the same thing.
- Put those slip in a box and mix it well.
- Take out any slip from the box and speak in front of your classmates.

Condition: Your topic should contain humour and creativity.

Activity 3: Speaking mirror.

Learning Outcome

This activity will improve your communicating skills and body language.

Procedure

- Stand in front of the mirror.
- Choose a topic.
- Speak in that topic for two minutes.
- Note your body language, way of deliberating the dialog.
- Repeat this activity every day.

Activity 4: Story telling

Learning Outcome

This activity will check your creativity and enhance your speaking skills.

Procedure

- Make a group of five members.
- Ask your classmates to give a topic.
- You all have to stand in a horizontal line.
- Start your topic.

Condition

You can take this topic to any way only the topic should have creativity and one member have

to speak for 30 seconds then other member has to continue from that point only.

Total time: 3 minutes.

Activity 5: Scanning Newspaper

Learning Outcome

This activity will increase vocabulary and on daily basis it will add few new words in your mind.

Procedure

- Make a habit of reading newspaper daily.
- Start with the headings in Day1.
- Increase the reading content daily.
- Underline the words which you feel is difficult.
- Find the meaning of in the dictionary.
- Note it in your diary.

Conclusion

When you are good in English Skills then this will open a plenty of new ways in your life. English skills will not only help you in your college but it will also help you throughout your life because English is a common language all over the world. If you can interact with different kind of people in english properly then this will surely help you throughout your life for eg. In college life if you can express yourself properly and elaborate your ideas then only people will know you. Apart from if you are going for a interview then good english skills will be helpful for you to interact with the judges and if your communicating skills are good then for sure you would be getting a handsome amount of package from that company. It may also happen that you may get a foreign job and you could with other parts of the world. If you are going for post graduate then also english skills will surely help in expressing your ideas in reports, thesis, papers etc. and put your points in front of various people. From my point of view government should encourage english as a mandatory subject in all school board courses and all our institutes should sincerely follow the rules and regulation to implied by the government.

At last, the responsibility is of teachers as well as students so as to give their best in english.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools

- in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

AN INNOVATIVE APPROACH TO IMPROVE ENGLISH SKILLS

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Sri Krishna Chandar Sunkara

(17BCL0099), B.Tech - Civil, VIT, Vellore

Introduction

According to me communication skills are very important for students because it helps to make others understand what we are saying (or) thinking if we have good communication skills we can talk with each other easily and we can interact with them in a effective manner

For students English play a major role in a student's life because all the teachings are thought in English to make all of them to understand because people from different parts have their own mother tongue like Telugu, Tamil etc .But all of them can communicate in a same language called English so all the teachings are said to be in English

English plays a vital role in our day to day life because English is our common language English is spoken in many countries and many of the people can easily understand it and it is a common language spoken by many countries across the world and it is easily understandable.

English skills are very important because people in this world come from different languages and English is one of the common language used in the world to make people understandable (or) understand what we are sayings a English skills are very important to make others understand what wear saying English skills are required for it.

Problem Statement

- They cannot interact with other state people

- They lose their self confidence while speaking with other state people
- They can't able to understand what the teachers are trying communicate in the class
- They can't able to understand the things very easily they should they should take the help of others
- They are afraid to ask any question (or) doubt in the class
- They feel shy to communicate with other language people
- They don't want to participate in debates
- They fail to score good marks in exams due to English
- They always take the help of others to earn anything
- They prefer to sit beside the people who have good communication skills

Feasible solutions

- Reading newspapers and articles
- By watching English T.V channels and news channels
- Writing e-mails, letters, messages in English
- They should read books and find the difficult words in it
- They should try to speak in English with others
- They should learn atleast 10 to 15 new words per a day
- They go to never give up the hope

- They should watch movies with subtitles for better grammar

Activities to enhance English skills

Activity 1

- spell bee competition
- people will develop their English skills
- By asking spellings of difficult words they improve their skills in English

Activity 2

- Find the missing letter
- They will develop their thinking
- The one who finds a unique word from the given will be the winner

Activity 3

- Word treasure
- participants will find the words of the objects placed in front of them
- the one who finds the maximum number of words is a winner

Activity 4

- fluency test
- The participants should speak for 2 minutes in English
- the one who speaks 2 minutes without a break is a winner

Activity 5

- Mixed words
- Find the maximum words that can be formed with a single letter
- The one who finds the maximum number of words is a winner

Conclusion

Therefore I conclude that English is a very important is a very important language which we throughout the world and speaking skills are also very important to us these following activities helps us to communicate with everyone and it is very important language

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in*

- Management and Social Sciences Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

GROUNDBREAKING APPROACH TO DEVELOP ENGLISH SKILLS

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Prabu Muthukumar

(17BCL0106), B.Tech - Civil, VIT, Vellore

Introduction

Communication skills are very important for students because, it is a key factor that makes ideas and feelings transfer from one person to another, for students it helps them understand or make others understand.

For college graduates English language play a vital role in day to day life because, nowadays in college there are many students coming from different states, so English is the main thing which connects them.

English skills are very important, because most of the people in the globe use English. So English will be very useful for communication that is interact with one person to another.

Problem Statement

- They cannot interact with other language students or teachers.
- Students who have knowledge fail to express it.
- Some people suffer mental problems due to lack of English skills.
- Due to lack of English skills, the students may not be able to understand the concepts properly.
- Due to lack of English skills, their written part is not easily understood by their teachers.
- Due to lack of English skills, they may miss some important information given by their faculties.
- Due to lack of English skills, they may get cheated easily by others.

- Due to lack of English skills, they fail to participate in any activity that they are interested on.
- Due to lack of English skills they fail to score good marks in exams.

Feasible Solutions

- Reading newspaper to enhance vocabulary skills is a feasible solutions.
- Conducting listening skills and answering from that enhances listening skills.
- Making them talk about a particular concept enhances our speaking skills.
- Reading books enhances our reading skills.
- Writing letters, posters, e-mail enhances our writing skills.
- Watching English movies enhances our listening skills.
- Participating in any debate or speech improves our speaking skills.
- Making videos can improve our speaking skills.

Activities to enhance English skills

Activity 1:

- Cash for the content.
- Listening skills will be improved in this activity.

Step 1: Play a video with a appropriate content.

Step 2: Ask them who listened this to recite it.

Step 3: The person with most appropriate content will receive the money.

Activity 2

- Prize for the dictator.
- Reading skills will be improved from this activity.

Step 1: Ask the people to draw some pictures.

Step 2: And ask them to dictate a story from the picture.

Step 3: The best story will receive the prize.

Activity 3

- Treasure hunt.
- New words or meaning for different words will be known.

Step 1: Give clues with a tough words for the treasure.

Step 2: Allow them to use internet for finding the meaning.

Step 3: The one who finds the treasure will be the winner.

Activity 4

- Mail it.
- Writing skills will be improved in this task.

Step 1: Ask them to write a mail about their favorite thing.

Step 2: Find the best style in the mail.

Step 3: The best one is the winner.

Activity 5

- Fluency game.
- Speaking skills will be improved in them.

Step 1: ask them to make a video and upload it in the YouTube.

Step 2: find the best fluent video.

Step 3: the best one is the winner

Conclusion

Therefore i conclude that English skills will help a person throughout his career. It will help a person to crack interviews easily, communicate with his friends and faculties of other mother tongue, graduate his course. It will also help him in his job where he could easily communicate his ideas to the society or his colleague. It helps him in

his future also; whenever we go to abroad this skill will be great use to him.

Government must make a rule that every citizen of India must learn English. Our mother tongue is always more prior to us and it is; but we must learn English as second language so it helps us to connect the whole world. The institutes in our country must provide a course about English to the students and make it compulsory for them. Teachers must guide the students and make them understand about the concepts clearly along with their language. Friends play the key role in our lives so our group must have the consciousness about the language, so we must spend some of our time in sculpting our English skills.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017)

- International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
 8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
 9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
 10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
 11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
 12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

IMPORTANCE OF COMMUNICATION AND ENGLISH LANGUAGE SKILLS

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Siddharth Roy

(17BCL0142), 1st year B.Tech (Civil Engineering) V.I.T University

Introduction

Communication skills plays an important role in the life of students. It is an essential part of personality development and helps in building your confidence. It displays your personality and can tell a person about how you think and talk. It is also important so that you can express your views and opinions in a proper way.

English is a language which is used in every corner of the world and every person should know how to communicate in English. It is important for college graduates to have fluency in this language as it helps them in placements as well as in the real and practical life. It adds to your personality. Having good English fluency reflects your inner confidence and you can express your opinions and feelings. Also everyday we meet new people from different regions of our country so we should know English as it is a common language.

Problems Faced by Students weak in English Skills

- Lack of confidence.
- Unable to interact with other people.
- Even if the person is an extrovert but lack English skills he/she finds it difficult to express his/her opinion.
- Fear of getting embarrassed in front of people.
- He/She lacks behind in group activities as he/she has problem speaking in English.

Feasible Solutions

- Enhancing vocabulary by reading newspapers, novels, books etc.
- Watching videos related to listening skills on YouTube can improve your understanding of the language.
- Watching English movies.
- One can download apps related to English language and improve his/her speaking and listening skills.
- Try to interact more in English language with friends and colleagues.
- Participating in debate and speech competitions can help to build his/her confidence and improve speaking skills.

Activities to enhance English skills

Activity-1: Run for the word

Learning outcome

Enhances our reading and scanning skills

Step by step procedure

- Write a list of words in a blank and stick it on a wall.
- Divide the class into groups and provide a paper to each group to write the words.
- One person from each group is allowed to go and see a word from the paper on the wall and he has to come back and jot it down. This continues until all the members of the group have finished writing at least two to three words.

Activity-2: Listen to win**Learning outcome**

Enhances listening skills and improves vocabulary

Step by step procedure

- Divide the class into equal groups.
- The activity will be performed by two groups at a time
- One person from each group comes and the both of them whisper a hard word in each other's ears.
- They both then return to their respective groups and the next two persons from the groups come and repeats the same thing.
- This is done until each member of the group completes this.
- At last they have to write the words in a blank paper and find out the meaning. The group which finds out the meaning of the words in the least time wins.

Conclusion

So, it is important for every college graduate to be have proper knowledge of English language. He/she should be able to communicate properly in English language. Performing certain activities as mentioned above can also improve communication skills of an individual and help gain confidence. The importance of English communication skills has grown as it is required during placements also. The interviewers also judge a person based on his communication skills. They see whether the person is confident about the way he speaks and how he presents himself.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

AN INNOVATIVE APPROACH TO IMPROVE ENGLISH SKILLS

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Jagadeesh Kumar Samana

(17BCL0174), B.Tech-Civil, VIT, Vellore

Introduction

Communication skills are very important for students because, it is a key factor that makes ideas and feelings transfer from one person to another, for students it helps them understand or make others understand.

For college graduates English language play a vital role in day to day life because, nowadays in college there are many students coming from different states, so English is the main thing which connects them.

English skills are very important, because most of the people in the globe use English. So English will be very useful for communication that is interact with one person to another.

Problem statement

- They cannot interact with other language students or teachers.
- Students who have knowledge fail to express it.
- Some people suffer mental problems due to lack of English skills.
- Due to lack of English skills, the students may not be able to understand the concepts properly.
- Due to lack of English skills, their written part is not easily understood by their teachers.
- Due to lack of English skills, they may miss some important information given by their faculties.
- Due to lack of English skills, they may get cheated easily by others.

- Due to lack of English skills, they fail to participate in any activity that they are interested on.
- Due to lack of English skills they fail to score good marks in exams.

Feasible solutions

- Reading newspaper to enhance vocabulary skills is a feasible solutions.
- Conducting listening skills and answering from that enhances listening skills.
- Making them talk about a particular concept enhances our speaking skills.
- Reading books enhances our reading skills.
- Writing letters, posters, e-mail enhances our writing skills.
- Watching English movies enhances our listening skills.
- Participating in any debate or speech improves our speaking skills.
- Making videos can improve our speaking skills.

Activities to enhance English skills:

Activity 1

- Cash for the content.
- Listening skills will be improved in this activity.
- Step 1: Play a video with a appropriate content.
Step 2: Ask them who listened this to recite it.
Step 3: The person with most appropriate content will receive the money.

Activity 2

- Prize for the dictator.
- Reading skills will be improved from this activity.

Step 1: Ask the people to draw some pictures.

Step 2: And ask them to dictate a story from the picture.

Step 3: The best story will receive the prize.

Activity 3

- Treasure hunt.
- New words or meaning for different words will be known.

Step 1: Give clues with a tough words for the treasure.

Step 2: Allow them to use internet for finding the meaning.

Step 3: The one who finds the treasure will be the winner.

Activity 4

- Mail it.
- Writing skills will be improved in this task.

Step 1: Ask them to write a mail about their favourite thing.

Step 2: Find the best style in the mail

Step 3: The best one is the winner.

Activity 5

- Fluency game.
- Speaking skills will be improved in them.

Step 1: Ask them to make a video and upload it in the YouTube.

Step 2: Find the best fluent video.

Step 3: The best one is the winner

Conclusion

Therefore i conclude that English skills will help a person throughout his career. It will help a person to crack interviews easily, communicate with his friends and faculties of other mother tongue, graduate his course. It will also help him in his job where he could easily communicate his ideas to the society or his colleague. It helps him in

his future also; whenever we go to abroad this skill will be great use to him.

Government must make a rule that every citizen of India must learn English. Our mother tongue is always more prior to us and it is; but we must learn English as second language so it helps us to connect the whole world. The institutes in our country must provide a course about English to the students and make it compulsory for them. Teachers must guide the students and make them understand about the concepts clearly along with their language. Friends play the key role in our lives so our group must have the consciousness about the language, so we must spend some of our time in sculpting our English skills.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017)

- International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
 8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
 9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
 10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
 11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
 12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

PROMINENCE OF ENGLISH AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Ujjawal Goenka

(17BCL0176), First Year B.Tech (Civil Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Shivin Singhal

(17BCL0084), First year B.Tech (Civil Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

Communication skills are very important for students because, as we know there are different types of students in colleges, some are introverts others extroverts. So communication skills helps introverts become extroverts, they will be able to mix up with other people, they will be able to enhance their personality and for extrovert people, they will enhance their skills. The communication skills help us to get good placement as every company needs people who can easily communicate doesn't hesitate. In college, students with good communication skills encourage them to take parts in different events that develop their co-curricular activities.

In my opinion, as all companies have their foreign clients and for better communication between the client and the company, the college graduates should have better English language skills. Some of the college students also go for masters in foreign countries there were one common language that is English. So if individual or college graduates have better English language skills, it will help him/her to communicate easily and understand well. In day to day, day by day English language skills are become important as they help them to communicate

English skills are very important because in my opinion as the world growing at a very high place, so the most common language conveyed

between them is English so to be in contact with the whole world English skills are very important. To have better English skills, understanding and clarity is must. English skills help us to develop our personality. People with good English communication skills are always preferred.

Problems

- As we know in the college student came from different parts of the country, they spoke different languages but English is the most preferred communication language. As they came from different a local language.
- Because of the lack of English skills, the students are not able to communicate amongst them.
- When the groups of students come to know about that he/she has weak English skills, they started bullying them.
- Due to weak English skills, they feel hesitate to take part in co-curricular activities.
- They are not able to ask questions in the class from teachers, they think that if they ask question and if English is not proper the students will laugh on them.
- Due to weak English skills and having ample knowledge about any technical subject, they were not able to express their views.

- They will not be able to secure good marks in exam as English is the most preferred language in the world.
- Due to weak English skills, they are not able to take part in group discussion even though they have amazing and valid points.
- Due to weak English skills, they will feel shy talking to girls as they think they will laugh on them.

Feasible solution

- He/she should read English newspaper daily. Read at least one news daily, read each and every word carefully.
- He/she should watch English movies. First with subtitles and then slowly when he/she started understanding English.
- On daily basis he/she should take one writing skills completely understands what is it and write one sample writing and give it for checking to his/her mentor or English teacher.
- He/she should make best use of e-learning. There are lots of ideas/videos on internet that enhance the English skills.
- He/she should solve puzzle that comes in English newspaper.
- He/she should read maximum of novels and if they find any difficulties, they should make best use of internet.
- He/she can also join English speaking classes.
- He/she should learn 10 words each and every day. Write it in copy to revise it.
- He/she should start its conversation with other fellows in English no matter whether it's correct or wrong.
- He/she should visit a newspaper factory, there he/she should visit newspaper editor's room had an appointment with them and ask them to train you about how to write an article, how to edit it.

Activity

Activity 1: Make a video call

Procedure:

He/she should have a short video call with the foreign university students so that he/she will be able to speak English confidently.

Learning

Enhance the speaking skills.

Activity 2: Making our own newspaper

Procedure

He/she asked to read newspaper carefully then they were asked to design its own newspaper with our own language.

Learning: Developing writing, reading and speaking skills.

Activity 3: Finding error in president's speech

Procedure

He/she should listen at least two speeches and find error in it. Those who will find the maximum and correct error will be awarded with the cash prize.

Learning: Enhancing listening skills.

Activity 4: Dumb Charades with English words

Procedure

Every student will be given a chance to come on to the center of the class and enact the word given to him in a bit of paper. The other students have to try and guess the word by analyzing the acting done on the center of the class.

Learning

Acting of anything on the center of the class needs complete understanding. Thus it helps to get a holistic understanding of the topics.

Activity 5: Hangman

Procedure

Give words in the class and ask the students to guess the words. It would be more competitive to divide the class into groups. Basic rules of Hangman must be applied

Learning

Students will learn how to guess in least steps possible and also will learn how to deconstruct

and reconstruct words. It will also improve decoding skills of students.

Conclusion

Today, English is not just a language but a mode of communication between any two individuals around the Globe. It is does the duty of every individual to nurture others helping them accomplish basic knowledge in the language. Fun activities taking place in class are not for a source of entertainment but teach important skills of life. This paper is not a way to disregard any individual, but is a means to understand the problems faced by the peer groups and an analytic approach to find an apt solution to it.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

IMPORTANCE OF ENGLISH AND COMMUNICATION

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Sameer Saurabh

(17BCL0183), First year B.Tech (Civil engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

Being a student you have absorbed knowledge and experiences and you are mature enough to take decisions. So to take healthy decisions and impart or receive knowledge, communication skills plays a significant role. Students having good communication skills and tuning with people only are the best ones in today's lot.

English language skills play a vital role in day to day life of a college graduates. Most of the population of the world speaks English. English is a medium of instruction in most of the schools and Universities across the globe. As college graduates sit for interviews, pursue higher studies, do research work, English language skills play a vital role.

Students having sound English skills, technical knowledge and problem solving skills are in great demand. All companies and higher universities want these students to work for them and add to growth and development of country.

Problems

- If a student has lot of knowledge but lacks English speaking skills, he/she can't even raise a question.
- Students from Regional medium school fail to socialize with students from English medium schools due to lack of speaking skills.
- Lack of English speaking skills often lead to psychological problems and inferiority complex among students which causes depression, panic etc.

- Suppose a student is good in sports and he/she got selected for training abroad, lack of English speaking skills will definitely offer a backseat to him/her.
- Students from Regional medium schools are generally found to indulge in fights and riots and communicate harshly.
- Students from Regional medium schools can't watch English channels in T.V since they can't interpret some stiff English words and they don't even know the meaning of some words.
- Students will suffer in interviews if he/she lacks English speaking skills.
- They can't represent or in simple words lack leadership qualities due to lack of confidence.
- They face mockery and criticism in all walks of life.

Feasible Solution

- Reading newspapers must be promoted on a daily routine basis and students should underline difficult words and refer dictionary to know their meanings to enhance vocabulary.
- Conducting dictation tests atleast once in a week which helps to get away from spelling mistakes.
- Students should make an effort to watch English news channel and note down the words and phrases of which they don't know the meaning and ask their meanings from any teaching body be it parents, professors, elders etc.

- Students should purchase a grammar book and practice it daily.
- Students must have access to e-learning as I feel it is an effective way to improve English speaking skills.
- Practice to present your ideas in English in front of mirror to eradicate lack of confidence.
- Listen to debates and share your views.
- Enhance listening skills by listening to audios.
- Watch sci-fi movies to expand knowledge as well as enhance English speaking skills.
- Try to converse in English with friends as they would correct you when you are wrong and it is one of the most effective and quick way to improve English speaking skills.

Activity

Activity 1: Crossword puzzle

Procedure

Each student is provided with a sheet of crossword puzzle and student needs to find maximum number of meaningful words within a given time limit. Student who finds maximum number of words within the time limit wins.

Activity 2: Unfolding

Procedure

Several cards will be placed on a table with alphabets letter on one of the face of the cards and that particular side will be placed such that that side is facing the table so the student is not able to see it. Student is made to unfold that side and see the alphabet and then look up five words starting from that letter and learn their meanings all this within time limit.

Activity 3: Song formation

Procedure

Letters of the name of the song will be displayed on the board in jumbled form and student has to rearrange to form the name of song and sing it ensuring the lyrics of the song he/she is singing is correct.

Activity 4: Word Atlas

Procedure

This activity can be done in a group of 5-6 students in which one student starts by saying a random but meaningful word and then the next student has to think and say a word starting from the ending letter of the previous word and the procedure goes on until a student is not able to say a word after muck of time.

Activity 5: Face off against mind

Procedure

We know our body has a tendency that when we speak, we stammer sometimes, we take a pause so the activity goes like one student has to start reading a paragraph he/she has to try not to pause while reading. Number of pauses will be recorded. This activity helps to enhance speaking skills and fluency while reading.

Conclusion

Today English is not a just language but a mode of communication between any two individuals around the globe. It is thus the duty of every individual to nurture others helping them accomplish basic knowledge in the language. Fun activities taking place in class are not for source of entertainment but teach important skills of life.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena.

EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies, 2(11), p.282.

5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

PROMINENCE OF ENGLISH AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Rajat Srivastava

(17BCL0195), First year B.Tech (Civil Engineering), VIT university, Vellore

Introduction

Communication skills are those part of our life that will go on as we desire in it. As all we know world is moving so fastly in these days. So be with the world, society by with this skills. One's who has good communication skills can deserve himself to other ones who are front of him. It also improves confident level individually. If someone has good & fluent in communication skills so they can easily express or share his own perspective to others in the easy way as compare to others. In other words person who has been listening to you can take interest in your words.

As I said in last question, communication skills are important part of our life. So how can it be expressable? It expresses in words, by feelings or in any languages. Now days everyone knows that english plays a vital role in day to day life of a college graduates, this is because has it owns languages as their native place but the common thing is that English has been taught everywhere. So everyone feel free to talk in English.

Problems

- Lots of hesitations.
- Lack of confidence in it.
- Due to weak English skills, they feel hesitate to take part in co-curricular activities.
- May be introvert.
- Due to weak English skills and having ample knowledge about any technical subject, they were not able to express their views.
- Always in confusion, that what to say or asked.
- Due to weak English skills, they are not able to take part in group discussion even they have amazing and valid points.
- Not taking interest in communication skills activity.

Feasible solution

- Taking interest in group speak out activities.
- He/she should watch English movies. First with subtitles and then slowly when he/she started understanding English.
- Listening lectures, seminars about to communication skills so that it improves how to express things out easily.
- He/she should make best use of e-learning .There are lots of ideas/videos on internet that enhances the English skills.
- Express the words in its own natural way so that there is no problem in presentation.
- He/she should read maximum of novels and if they find any difficulties, they should make best use of internet.
- He/she can also join English speaking classes.
- He/she should learn 10 words each and every day .Write it in copy to revise it.
- He/she should start its conversation with other fellows in English no matter whether it's correct or wrong.
- He/she should visit a newspaper factory, there he/she should visit newspaper editor's room had an appointment with them and ask

them to train you about how to write an article, how to edit it.

Activity

Activity 1 Make a video call

Procedure

He/she should have a short video call with the foreign university students so that he/she will be able to speak English confidently.

Learning

Enhance the speaking skills.

Activity 2 Making our own newspaper

Procedure

He/she asked to read newspaper carefully then they were asked to design its own newspaper with our own language.

Learning: Developing writing, reading and speaking skills.

Activity 3 Finding error in president's speech

Procedure:

He/she should listen at least two speeches and find error in it. Those who will find the maximum and correct error will be awarded with the cash prize.

Learning : Enhancing listening skills.

Activity 4 Dumb Charades with English words

Procedure

Every student will be given a chance to come on to the center of the class and enact the word given to him in a chit of paper. The other students have to try and guess the word by analyzing the acting done on the center of the class.

Learning

Acting of anything on the center of the class needs complete understanding. Thus it helps to get a holistic understanding of the topics.

Activity 5 Hangman

Procedure

Give words in the class and ask the students to guess the words. It would be more competitive to

divide the class into groups. Basic rules of Hangman must be applied

Learning

Students will learn how to guess in least steps possible and also will learn how to deconstruct and reconstruct words. It will also improve decoding skills of students.

Conclusion

Today, English is not just a language but a mode of communication between any two individuals around the Globe. It is does the duty of every individual to nurture others helping them accomplish basic knowledge in the language. Fun activities taking place in class are not for a source of entertainment but teach important skills of life. This paper is not a way to disregard any individual, but is a means to understand the problems faced by the peer groups and an analytic approach to find an apt solution to it.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in

- Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. **(IEEE)**
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp.311-320.
 7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
 8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
 9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
 10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
 11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
 12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH A NECESSARY SKILL FOR COLLEGE GRADUATES

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Gaurav Tiwari

(17BCL0198), 1st Year B-Tech (Civil Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

Communication skills are important for the students because as communication skills helps students to communicate with others, gives a courage to come out of the box, with good communication skills students can deal with any situation throughout the world in much better way.

English language skill plays a vital role in day to day life of college graduates students. According to me if we know English and we are fluent in speaking English then it can raise our status in front of others. And also we can get concept and module easily and fast as compared to others.

English skills are very important because it helps to communicate with others. And we can participate in various activities as good language command leads to a great confidence and we can come out of the box. And also we can communicate easily with others and interact effectively in classroom.

Problem Statement

- They will have communication problem.
- They lack the interaction in the class.
- They can't clear their doubts and confusion related to studies.
- They trouble in understanding the class modules.
- They feel difficulty to write examinations in English.
- They trouble in learning modules and remembering the chapters.

- They also feel shamed of their status.
- They can also not come out of the box.
- They will have some psychological problem.

Feasible Solutions

- There should be special classes for weak students.
- They should read English novels and also refer effective English books.
- They can read loudly in front of mirror.
- They can read dictionary every day.
- They can play word games like scrabble, crossword puzzles to increase their vocabulary.
- They should talk in English with others.
- They should come across with their stage fears so they can come out of the box.

Activities to enhance English skills

Short Speeches

- IT can remove individual's stage fear.
- Easy topics must be given in the starting to get them motivated.
- Prepare them in verbal or written form and encourage them to come to stage and speak.

Gap Activity

- By this individual can improve his communication skills.
- The dialogue helps other person gain some information which he didn't have.

Example: resume, interview, presentation etc.

Role play

- By this activity student can build confidence in class.
- Roles are played by group of students to convey some message or story

Discussion

- It will improve the speaking skill of students.
- Teacher gives some topics or pictures and instruction related to the activity
- Students are given some time to discuss the topics and are then expected to present it.
- Marks are then allotted according certain parameters which teachers or HRs decide

Conclusion

English has contributed a lot in this cooperate world. It sharpens the ability of the college graduates to understand other people's perspectives. It is life blood for graduates to communities in business, houses and office, with our superiors, subordinators as well as with co-workers. It gives us confidence to speak up in meetings and make presentations.

We should ourselves show concern forwards the language. The first and only step to enhance the speaking skill is not to be afraid to make mistakes. This will make you to gain confidence. The language should be scented in the air so that everyone gets the atmosphere which will automatically improve our speaking skill. Many institute and government provide speaking courses so that the workers could learn it. Many books are ever available for the same.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH - WHERE EVER YOU GO, IT FOLLOWS YOU

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

M. Pavankalyan

(17BCL0206), 1st Year B. Tech (Civil Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

Communication skills are playing an important role in personality development of students. Good communication skills are needed for students to express their inner feelings, thoughts to the listener clearly. Good communication skills mean not only speaking but also listening, reading, writing effectively. Good communications are important to the one to reach their goals.

As we know that English is the international language, if we can't speak it, we can't get success in our life. To interact with the other language persons, we should have good English skills. English language is always important because it is the means of communication between two different language persons.

We know that competition is increasing day by day, so the one with good English skills are getting success in their life. Many of the students are getting good marks but they are not getting good jobs due to the lack of good English skills. Even though you get job, you can't cope up with your colleagues and clients if you don't have good English skills. So better you should have English skills to reach your goal.

Problem Statement

- They can't understand what the other language people are trying to say
- They can't communicate with the other language students

- They can't clear the doubts in the concept since they can't cope up with the professors
- They feel shy to give a debate
- They can't mingle with the other language students
- They can't discuss with their team mates
- Always they used to sit behind the same language student so that they can't improve their English skills
- They can't participate in some cultural events containing speeches
- They can't understand the concept properly since their English skills are poor
- They feel nervous when they attend any interview

Feasible Solutions

- They should read the English news paper daily
- They should read the English novels and should find the meanings with the help of dictionary
- They should read the motivational speeches or books to learn English
- They should have zeal to learn English. Without that they can't
- They should observe carefully what the others are saying
- First you should speak slowly so that you can send your message clearly
- You should be confident when you are saying something whether it is correct or not

- First they should see the English movies with subtitles so that they can understand what they are expressing. After some days when they got grip they should saw without subtitles
- First they should learn words with meanings after that the one should go to learn sentences so that he will get grip nicely
- They shouldn't feel shy while giving any speech.

Activities to Enhance English skills

Activity-1

- Spell the word, get a prize
- We can improve spelling of words clearly which can improve our speaking and writing skills
- They will ask some words. We have to spell it correctly. Starting from the easy ones, they will to move to tough words

Activity-2

- Get motivate, get success
- In this, they should be taught about the importance of English. so that everyone will get motivated and they will show interest towards learning, speaking, reading English
- Explaining about English language in an effective way and how much it will be useful in future for further studies and job

Activity-3

- Listen carefully otherwise, the society will show careless towards you
- We should play one audio (without video) in which the students listen the high fluency English spoken by someone else. After listening that, students have to answer some questions about the topic spoken by the speaker in the audio
- This will increase the listening nature and concentration of the students

Activity-4

- Give a speech, take a gift
- This will decrease the stage fear of students. It will increase the confidence level of students who have afraid of speaking
- They should conduct a challenge of speaking on stage. They should give prizes for the top 5 good speeches, so that they will try to give speech. Since "something is better than nothing"

Activity-5

- Think and solve the puzzle
- This will increase the thinking and reading talent of the student
- They should give some interesting tough puzzles to the students, so that they will think, understand for solving that and the one who solve first will be given a prize. so that all students will participate with more enthusiasm

Conclusion

Even though English is not spoken by many people in the world, but it the official language in many countries. If anybody wants to go to abroad for job, he should be fluent in English otherwise they can't mingle with those people who are living in surroundings. Since the competition is increasing day by day the student should have grip on both subject and communication skills (English skills). If we don't have any one of these qualities we don't get good jobs. Now-a-days almost all the students are studying for graduate and job except somebody who wants to get knowledge about the concept. So the students who are studying for job should mind it that without English they can't expect any good jobs now-a-days. So from childhood only you have to concentrate on the English speaking, listening, reading etc. For that your classmates, teachers should do something to enhance English proficiency.

The government should create awareness about English and its importance for education,

further studies and for job. In our childhood some teachers are used to say talk in English and it will be useful further but we neglect those words. Instead of neglecting them, the students should think once why the teacher is saying like that. Students who think like that will get success in their life. Like weekend exams for physics, maths, and for chemistry, the institution should conduct one English proficiency test every week, so that students will lost the fear and they will get grip on English. Today's youth is the rulers of future, so government should take this seriously. I hope government will find a good solution for this problem.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man in India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH – A LANGUAGE TO COMMUNICATE WITH WORLD

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Ayush Ranjan Padhy

(17BCL0263), 1st year B.Tech (civil engineering) V.I.T University, Vellore

Introduction

Communication skills are the basic thing that a student should have, it includes reading, writing and listening skills. These three are most important communication skills for a student. It's important as to express feelings and thoughts to the world. Having good communication skills increases exposure to the world. It also increases the chances to have a good image on student. If a student has a good communication skill then it attracts a lot of people to listen to him/her. It helps in building professionalism in a student. It helps in making stronger decision. Good communicators have higher self-esteem which makes student to talk around people in large group, it also increases students thinking capability which we call as think out of box, it keeps student a step ahead of leadership quality. It helps student to participate in the society. College applications require several essays these days. Not only do they evaluate your student's accomplishments, which are written into the essay, but they evaluate the ability of the student to convey this effectively. Admission officers are looking for articulate and accomplished candidates. If your student is accomplished but cannot convey that to a college admissions board, he will be passed over for one who can! Even the college entrance exams are communication skills-intensive these days.

English is one of the widely spoken languages around the world. For an engineer and an engineering student, English language fluency is

important both in studies and career. Engineering is one of the largest fields of study and many of the works of research and academics are recorded in English. Without fluency in English, engineering students may find it difficult to understand the concept being conveyed by the authors. Also, many modules in engineering require writing academic reports. Hence, a good fluency and grasp of English language is necessary. In a student's social life, English language is most important. It helps to build strong relationship and better understanding among fellow students and peers. In today's world, employers seek graduates with sound communication skills, along with technical engineering knowledge. Having good communication skills is a valuable asset for any organisation. Professionals with strong hold on English language are set in higher level of standards in the organisation.

English skill is mostly used in universities to express any problem to the faculty or friend. If a student in different state and the local people cannot understand your mother tongue language then, English is the language which every graduate can speak or understand, student can easily communicate with them and convey their problems. Most of the theories are taught in English language. For this reason, an expected level of proficiency in English language would be essential. To study abroad in some of the best universities in the world, students have to take up standardised tests to prove their English language proficiency. These tests play a major role for

admissions to most of the universities overseas. These tests are measurements carried out to ensure that the students from non-English speaking countries are able to write, listen, and converse in English fluently.

Problem Faced by Students from Regional Medium Schools in Coming to Universities who are Weak in English

- Communicating with professor to ask doubt.
- Understanding the theories in lectures.
- Talking or gossiping with friend from other state.
- Extrovert student change to introvert as they cannot communicate with any one.
- Presenting themselves in front of anyone.
- Loss of confidence.
- Fear to speak in public.
- Asking for medicinal help in hospital.
- In mess, if the need any change they cannot express.
- Fear to showing up their talent.

Feasible Solution

- Reading newspaper- Reading newspaper increases faster reading ability and if they find a difficult word they can search in web and pronounce it well.
- Listening to songs- Listening to English song has both way benefits one that it relaxes student and the major part that if they like the song they try to sing with the song which makes them speak/sing fluently in English.
- They can try speaking with friend with English but not by hesitating but freely.
- For beginners, watching English movies with subtitles and go with the flow of subtitle. Afterward the can remove the subtitle and then go with the flow by this they increase their reading as well as listening skills.
- Listen to the commentary made in sports.
- Making a modern boyfriend or girlfriend can be a good option!
- Trying to talk to different people

Activities for Enhancing English Skills

Activity 1 Copy in eye and paste in paper

Learning Outcome

Scanning skill and memory skill.

Step by step Procedure of Activity

- Write a set of words in a piece of paper , not simple but tricky words and paste in a distance of 10 meters distance.
- The student has to read maximum number of words and remember the words.
- The student has to run back 10 meters and student has to write word he has remembered.
- Evaluation is done on the basis of how many words is correct.

Activity 2 Rally race with sentence

Learning Outcome

Communicating skill

Step by step Procedure of Activity

- Its a team game of 10 students in a team 2 end points are selected, A and B.
- Each team is divided into 5 students on either sides.
- One member of a team is whispered a sentence.
- The student who has told the sentence has to run to other end B and tell the same sentence.
- Then from other side the second member can come to A side and again tell the same sentence told by the first member of his team. This continues till the last member has the sentence.
- Evaluation is done with which team is first and most accurate

Activity 3 Karaoke

Learning outcome

Speaking skill

Step by Step Procedure of Activity

- Play a song with karaoke music i.e. with lyrics.
- The student has to sing along with the music.
- By doing this the student increase scanning as well as speaking skill.

Conclusion

A candidate who speaks correct English is likely to impress the interviewer more as compared to a candidate who speaks grammatically incorrect English. Most of the candidates fail to impress the interviewer due to their inability to communicate well in English.

To study abroad in some of the best universities in the world, students have to take up standardised tests to prove their English language proficiency. These tests play a major role for admissions to most of the universities overseas. These tests are measurements carried out to ensure that the students from non-English speaking countries are able to write, listen, and converse in English fluently. Engineers today have to communicate with their counterparts across the globe. Among most of the professionals like the scientists, technologists and business experts who belong to different cultural and linguistic backgrounds, English is predominantly considered to be a language of communication. For success in any field, one has to know, understand and communicate effectively. In the era of liberalisation, privatisation and globalisation, communication skills is the key to success.

- **Late induction of English language in our curriculum.** Barring CBSE, ICSE, some International and State boards English is inducted very late into our curriculum. It's introduced in V or higher standard in several state boards. This not only makes it difficult for a child to practice a new language altogether but it also adds an extra pressure to its regular curriculum. This is where the problem begins. The child starts to learn English purely as a subject and enters a world where English is the biggest monster and they have to do whatever they can to go past it.
- **English is very costly.** It is not hidden that English learning is a costly venture in India. School with English medium tag asks for higher fees and other such stuff. Several English

coaching institutions end up making this thing costlier.

- **Lack of Infrastructure.** The schools (specially government operated) lack the basic requirements like sanitation, teaching staff etc. Let's expect they could provide for your English tuitions.
- Friend should also support their friends in speaking English. Suppose if a friend is pronouncing English word in wrong manner then they should help him/her to correct it, but not to make fun of them.
- Parents should be supportive enough to make them learn. Parents should not stop them from learning. Parents also think that learning English they will forget their mother tongue but it's not like that.
- Teachers should encourage students to speak in English, also make them to speak in front of class, which will help them to build proficiency in English.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ICT tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in English in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in

- the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. **(IEEE)**
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
 7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
 8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
 9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
 10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
 11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
 12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH AN ESSENTIAL LANGUAGE

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Preetam

(17BEC0060), 1ST Year B.Tech (Electronics and Communications Engineering) VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

Communication skills are very important to students. They are as important as technical skills. English language plays a major role in day to day life of college graduate, mainly for a student studying in universities which are other in places. According to me English language is important because it is usually used as a common language in most of the places. Countries have their own national language but whereas English is common for all. That's why everyone needs to learn the language in order to get in touch on an international level. English is also essential to the field of education.

Problem Statement

- Students face lot of problems when they enter into any good institution for higher studies.
- They won't be able to ask their doubts to their teachers freely.
- There will be a lot of communication gap between a teacher and a student.
- They won't be able to understand what professors are teaching them in the class.
- Even though they have high knowledge in technical part they are not able to express their ideas or thoughts.
- Many graduates face lot of problems while attending interviews because of the lack of communication skills.
- Students who don't have English skills are mentally disturbed

- They feel themselves inferior to other students who are good at the language.
- They won't be able to convey their doubts or thoughts accurately.
- Lack of English knowledge leads to increase of stage fear and they will not be able to speak in front of group of people.

Feasible Solutions

- Government should appoint good English teaching faculties at government institutions.
- They should make sure that all the government and private institutions follow English strictly.
- They should create awareness among the people regarding the importance of the language.
- They fees of English medium schools should be made affordable to almost all sections of the society.
- Coaching centre and tutorials should be started in rural areas.
- People should spend some time for learning the language
- They can improve their skills by various activities like reading newspaper, novels etc.
- Government should include English in various entrance exams like JEE, NEET etc.
- Even though they commit mistakes they should continue communicating in English and rectify their mistakes as soon as possible.
- Various apps can be used for developing our English skills.

Activities to enhance English skills

Activity 1 Listening activity

Learning outcome

It helps us understanding what others are speaking, even though they speak at high pace.

Step by process

- At the initial stage hear to the audio clipping in which the speaker uses British language.
- If you are ok with it, listen to the clipping in which speaker uses American English.
- At the first attempt you may not understand, listen it twice or thrice, you will be used to that pace.

Thereafter you can understand what others are speaking clearly.

Activity 2 Watching English movie series

Learning Outcome

This will help you in Pronouncing the word correctly.

Step by Step Process

- First watch the movie with English subtitles.
- Thereafter you can see movies without subtitles.
- This will help you speak English fluently.

Activity 3 Reading novels and newspapers

Learning outcome

This helps people not to commit any grammatical errors.

Step by Step Process

- At initial stages read newspapers like "THE HINDU", "TIMES OF INDIA" and some simple novels.
- In the later stages you can go with novels written by authors like Shakespeare etc.

Activity 4 Word building games like scramble.

Learning outcome

This improves one's vocabulary skills.

Step by Step Process

- Collect some good scramble books.
- Solve them regularly so that you will getting to know words daily.

- This can also be used as a game and one can play with their friends.

Activity 5

Following English news channels and English commentary

Learning Outcome

This improves our fluency in English.

Step by Step Process

- Watch some news channels like BBC etc.
- Follow English commentary while watching cricket or football matches.

Conclusions

- By having the English skills one can interact with this world very easily.
- BY having them we can speak with lot of confidence in public
- Its helps students to express their ideas and thoughts
- Knowing the language is also helpful to us in education
- It is helpful for graduates when they are attending placements
- We can be able to work in any part of the world
- It helps us to expose ourselves to this world.
- We can go to higher studies to any country if we are good at the language
- It is very useful for the people who are interested in business sector

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.

3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
 4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
 5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. **(IEEE)**
 6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) *International Journal of Economic Research*, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
 7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
 8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
 9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
 10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
 11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
- Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND ITS IMPORTANCE

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Arun Karthik

(17BEC0114) 1stYear B-Tech(Electronics and Communication Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

According to me,

Communication is nothing but conveying message to a person so that the message can be passed on. For a message to be interpreted well the person should have well understood the message conveyed to him/her. Only by communicating we can pass our ideas, thoughts and opinions. The message can be conveyed in a lucid manner and can be easily understood by the other person only when the one conveying the message has good communication skills. Students have many ideas and opinions and it can be conveyed and understood easily only when they have good communication skills. Thus good communication skills are a must for college students. There are many languages all over the world in each country/region. It is not possible for everyone to be a linguist i.e. to be able to understand and speak many languages. Only when there is a common medium through which a majority of people can understand and communicate, it would be easy to convey our message and interact with others. English language can be taken as the common medium as many countries have it as their national language and it is also being thought from an early age in almost all countries. Being good in English helps us in communicating well with others.

English is the common medium/language through which we can communicate with a majority of people. English skills are really required to survive in this fast developing world. It

not only helps us in our communication but also helps us in conveying our messages, opinions through writings, publications etc.

Problem Statement

- Students from regional medium schools, state boards (or) matriculation are not that good at English.
- This could be due to their previous environment in their schools, way of learning etc.
- Having weak English skills make us face difficulties in our communication with common people with English.
- Being weak and not able to communicate in English properly hinders our message of ideas, feelings and opinions to others.
- They feel backward when among students with good English skills.
- They will not be able to clear their doubts and convey their message so that others could understand it.
- They will not be able to speak with confidence.
- Those students will have stage fear in stage activities that involve speaking like debates, group discussions, etc

Feasible Solutions

- Education system in regional medium schools, state boards (or) matriculation schools should be improved.

- This would help them cope up with other students with good English skills.
- Their English skills cannot be improved drastically. It can be done only in steps.
- They can enhance their vocabulary by reading books, novels, newspapers, magazines etc.
- This can be done by finding the meanings of those words which they aren't aware of.
- They can also improve their listening skills by watching English news channels, movies, shows etc. first with subtitles and then without them when they feel comfortable.
- Their communication can be improved only by conversation
- They should converse in English with others who are comfortable in English
- Their writing skills can be improved only when they write in their own words.

Activities to Enhance English Skills

Activity 1

Crossword Puzzle

Learning Outcomes

Vocabulary skills can be improved

Step by Step Procedure

- Prepare a crossword with some missing letters and hints for each word
- Depending on the difficulty of the words the activity can be either an individual activity (or) a team activity.
- The crossword should then be solved and discussed in class.
- It can also be made as a game by adjudging a winner with most number of correct words or the team with all words correct in minimum time.

Activity 2 Listen It

Learning Outcomes

Listening skills can be improved

Step by Step Procedure

- An audio with good audio quality should be selected
- The audio should be played in the class.

- Based on the audio an activity like a test can be conducted.

Activity 3 Speak Out

Learning Outcomes

Speaking skills can be improved.

Step by Step Procedure

- Many topics can be chosen and written in chits and the chits should be jumbled and kept in a box
- A person should be called in random and should be asked to
- choose a chit from the box
- The person should then present on the topic in the given chit for two
- minutes.

Activity 4 Jim Jam

Learning Outcomes

Writing skills can be improved

Step by Step Procedure

- Everyone should write on any global/national problem and provide solutions for it

Activity 5 Vocab

Learning Outcomes

Vocabulary skills can be improved

Step by Step Procedure

- Teams should be formed
- Each team should ask a word to the other teams
- Whichever team gives the correct meaning of the word would get points.
- The team with the highest points will be the winner

Conclusion

- English language is important because it is a common medium through which we can converse with a majority of people.
- As the medium of instruction in our education is English, having good English skills would help a person to understand various concepts easily.

- Job interviews involve group discussions , a one on one interview and various things which involve speaking.
- Thus having a good command over English would help us impress as well as satisfy the interviewer's needs.
- English is the national language of many countries and we can converse with those people only in English.
- When we go for higher studies or jobs abroad it would help us interact with people easily.
- Thus proficiency in English skills would really be of great use to college graduates.
- Education system in India should be improved
- Government schools can be made into English medium schools
- Other English medium schools should also be made affordable even for backward classes.
- Teachers' only motive should be to improve the skills of his/her students.
- Classmates/friends should encourage other students in developing their English skills.
- The English proficiency of a person can be improved only when the person himself is willing to change (or) take initiatives.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of*
- Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH-A NECESSARY INSTRUMENT FOR CAREER GROWTH

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Anil Kumar Reddy

(17BEC0117), 1st Year B-Tech(Electronics and Communication Engineering), VIT University, Vellore-632014

Introduction

- Communication skills are which we use to convey our feelings to others. I think these skills are very important because, many people judge others by his/her communication skills. Many times your communication makes your work easy and possible. So, we should know how to speak at particular place, at particular time, to a particular person.
- I think for a graduate now days English is the most essential thing to be learnt, because the major things he requires required English. Like getting job, exposing his/her knowledge, to start a company and even if he/she want to go abroad for higher studies and in many things English helps them a lot.
- English is language spoken by the most of the people in the world because it is the native language in many countries. By English communication between companies, people, government of different countries became very easy. So, I think now days an English skill for an individual is very important. Now days even job opportunity for most jobs required English skill. Even most of the books are written in English. I think English skill is very important.
- He/she will find difficulty to understand the lecture.
- They will find difficulty to make friends.
- They can't speak to people around them and become mentally weak.
- They will know that they are weak and get depressed.
- They will be bullied by classmates for reason that they didn't know language properly.
- They will be feared be feared to go on to stage and speak about something.
- They will find difficulty in asking doubts.
- Because of this they will understand nothing and a good student will get bad impression by teacher.
- By all these things they will be disturbed totally.
- By these things their studies and career will be damaged.

Feasible Solutions

- Learning at least one word from dictionary a day helps in increasing our vocabulary.
- Listening to others and finding its meaning for unknown words.
- By listening to speeches of great people given in English, listening skills can be improved.
- It may be correct or wrong, first trying to speak it.
- We should have confidence on us.
- Whatever listen in class, trying to explain it for yourself gives you confidence

Problem Statement

- When regional medium school students, who are very weak in English skill

- We can do the exercise found on internet to improve grammar.
- By watching English movies and then writing about it on paper can improve our understanding level in English.
- Making call to company or just dial people and speaking to them improve our confidence, because our friends try to find mistakes in our language. But, they try to understanding us.

Activities to Enhance English Skills

Activity 1

Name of the Activity--- connect it.

Learning Outcomes--- Listening, Understanding and Speaking

Step by Step Procedure

1. This is a group activity.
2. Arrange the people in an order and ask the first person to start telling a story he likes and the next person should continue that from where he had stopped
3. by this he/she gets how to express his/her thoughts. They have to continue others story for this he/she needs to listen them properly and understanding.

Activity 2

Name of the Activity---Find! Find! Find!

Learning Outcomes--- By this activity our vocabulary can be improved.

Step by Step Procedure

1. This is activity for two people. By increasing pages and time we can make teams.
2. First we will give a dictionary to a person and telling him a range of 10 pages and 5 min.
3. He should take some words, should remember their meanings and highlight it with a highlighter.
4. Next this book is given to other person and we will give him time of 1 min. He should find all words and remember them.
5. After time completion the second one should tell the words one by one and the first one should tell their meaning.

Activity 3

Name of the Activity---Scan it.

Learning Outcomes---reading and understanding can be improved.

Step by Step Procedure

1. Take a book and select a page or some pages in it.
2. Read the total mater in the selected page/pages, read it properly and completely.
3. Now make questions on it. But see that the questions are meaningful.
4. For forming a meaningful question we need to read properly and understand it properly.

Activity 4

Name of the Activity---Solve the problem

Learning Outcomes---This will increase your fluency in english.

Step by Step Procedure

1. This is an individual activity.
2. take the biggest problem you facing now and think about it and how to solve it.
3. what ever u think or say your self should be in english
4. if it is a problem then you will think about it deeply once you start thinking.
5. when we generally speak in english we think about it in mother tongue and convert it to english and then we speak out.
6. by this activity we will bw habituate to think in english and we can Speak out fast and fluent.

Conclusions

- Proficiency in english helps a collage graduate for understanding classes.
- It helps him to study on anythong as we find most of books and things in internet in english.
- It will help him in job interviews.
- It will help him to adjust for any place he do job. As, in most of places people know english.

- If he/she start a company it will help them to get contract and linkups with forgen companies.
- If they do any reserch, it help them to tell about to whole world.
- Government should tack care of gov.school children and also they can educate people who dosen't know english to learn atleast basic level.
- Institutes should keep special classes for english and help the students who don't know english.
- Classmates should stop laughing and bullig others, when the go wrong while speeking.
- Teachers should help children to learn english easily by conducting different activities.
- Friends should help to correct when he/she goes wrong.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1 (3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH-NOT ONLY TEACHES US LANGUAGE, BUT ALSO KNOWLEDGE

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Paidisetty Srikar

(17BEC0234), 1st Year B-Tech(Electronics and Communicational Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

According to me,

- Communication skills are very important for students because these helps the students to speak fluently, wherever they go and whatever they have to do with respect to their career.
- Having a good Communication skills is very important to everyone in daily life.
- Having a good Communication skills makes a listener impressed since the first thing a person could know while speaking to you is your communication skills.

Coming to english language skills, it plays a vital role in Day to Day life of a college graduate. since, English language skills doesnot make only learn language but also teaches the life of a language. Skills in English Language are very much interesting. It teaches how to live and gain a life.

Problem Statement

- Students who has a real doubt but weak in English couldnot convey his or her doubt to the teacher or lecturer.
- His confident level becomes down while he sees his co-students in the class speaks good English.
- He steps back for each and every situation where there is a work with group is given.
- He absolutely has fear, since he is not participating in any of the events related to English.
- Students couldnot cope up with their studies.

- Students who are really talented but couldnot speak English are not sharing their Ideas.
- They degrade their valuable time.
- They couldnot make good friends around them since they speak poor English.
- They automatically lose their hope on studies.

Feasible Solutions

- Enhancing vocabulary through Newspapers, selecting a paragraph in the newspaper and underlining the difficult words found in it and getting the meaning through the dictionary, Makes your reading skills better.
- Talking or communicating with the people around makes your vocabulary perfect. This makes your speaking skills better.
- Watching English Movies and Reading News also makes your speaking skills better.
- You can Enhance Vocabulary also through Novels, Journals, Magazines and e.t.c... This also makes your speaking and reading skills better.
- Reading a book and getting through a dictionary where the meanings which are to be read, while reading a book.
- Some special games related to English can be played so that their English skills will be improved.

Activities to Enhance English Skills

Activity 1

Name of the Activity---Scanning and pasting

Learning Outcomes---Memorising the words and improving reading skills

Step by Step Procedure

1. Given words by the task provider.
2. Making few teams and saying them the rules of the game.
3. Quick access of the game
4. A team wins this if and if only, they can write all the names properly.

Activity 2

Name of the Activity---Making your mirror your best friend

Learning Outcomes---Speaking skills

Step by Step Procedure

1. Prepare a perfect speech.
2. Start speaking in front of the mirror
3. Speak to it in English, and it will make you feel confident about the way you are speaking.

Activity 3

Name of the Activity---Challenging News papers

Learning Outcomes---Reading skills

Step by Step Procedure

1. firstly selecting some text in the newspaper
2. challenging the newspapers that I could understand everything in the text in a limited time which you will be getting fixed.
3. Seeing whether you completed the task in the time.

Activity 4

Name of the Activity---Comic strip descriptions

Learning Outcomes---Communication skills

Step by Step Procedure

1. Give each student a portion of a comic strip.
2. Without showing their pictures to one another, the students should attempt to describe their image, and put the comic strip into the correct order.
3. After about ten minutes, the students can predict the order, show one another their portion, and see if they were correct!

Conclusions

Based on my practical experience, some very effective techniques are -

1. **Don't set fluency targets** - Never ever commit the mistake of setting a "number of words spoken per minute" kind of targets. They are destructive as they do not allow the mind to really work constructively without pressure.
2. **Be a natural** - Let things happen naturally. As you read more, and convert the read word into spoken word, your speed will gradually pick up. Do not be artificial.
3. **Read, read, read** - As you read more, your confidence about issues / topics / subjects will grow. You will start owning knowledge. You will develop an inner, natural strength. It is a matter of time that it starts showing on your face.
4. **Write at least 1 essay per day** - It is the ultimate test of what you are learning, and if you are learning something at all. Pick a plain paper, think of a topic, and write an essay (300 words max) on it. Do it every day. It will very productively force you to raise the level of the game.
5. **Learn at least 5 new words per day** - Try picking up 5 new English words each day. Make sentences with them. This is how you create the framework for sustained learning over months and years. Very useful trick.
6. **Be measured while you speak** - Do not try to outgun anyone in the group. Take a few seconds before you react (2 or 3 seconds, say). That will ensure that you do not over-react, instant-react, or wrong-react.
7. **Talk to yourself** - You will never be ashamed doing that. Keep doing it regularly. It will open up your tongue.
8. **Shout, at least once a day** - Go to the rooftop literally, and shout aloud. Do that for some minutes. Speak something sensible if you can. It will train the mind not to be scared of

anything. Of course, if you do that elsewhere, people may beat you up :)

9. **Love yourself for what you are** - This is perhaps the most crucial step. If you hate yourself for not being a fluent English speaker (as per whatever random benchmark you've adopted), your sense of self-worth will be destroyed. Don't let that happen to you.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

IMPRESSION OF ENGLISH IN THIS WORLD

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

B.Vinay

(17BEC0334), 1ST Year B.Tech (Electronics and Communication Engineering), Vit University, Vellore

Introduction

- According to e communication skills are very important for students because ethey nedto express their ideas and knowledge to this world.
- I feel english skills are very important in our life because since is common language throughout the world we can easily expose to this huge world
- English for college graduates is very important since most of the novel sand scientific books are written in English so for better understanding , for knowledge in this world we require English

Problem Statements

- Most of us came from village where we don't have proper education facilities
- And most of village schools are based on regional languages
- So students face problems after coming higher education with communication skills
- And they really try hard to cope up with their studies since they are not thorough in English
- They are unable to interact with the students of other parts of country
- They loss their confidence to speak in public
- And they will be in a kind of confusion in their first year so they losing their valuable time
- Their intelligence levels are not identified properly
- And they also degrade themselves

- In that confusion they will get negative impression on their mother tongue

Feasible Solutions

- Government should set up some English training centres in village
- Some special contacts should be implemented to insert English in students
- And I am AP their the patterns of exams should be changed to make students think and develop their English skills on their own
- And government should hire some high qualified teachers in government schools
- And now government of India is taking some important steps to convert government schools into English medium
- And some private institutions such as VIT are giving some special
- Fees concession for top students in district high schools in Tamil Nadu

Activities to enhance English Skills

Activity 1

Name: Watching English movies

Learning Outcome: We will be able to pronounce words with correct slangs Step by step process:

1. Select some nice message oriented Hollywood movie
2. Enable subtitles for each movie
3. Then while watching movie carefully understand the slang of word
4. And note some new words

Activity 2**Name:** Reading skills**Learning Outcome:** Fast reading with high accuracy**Step by Step Process:**

1. Select some nice novels in English
2. Make a habit to read them daily to understanding the story
3. So by the end of some days you will be able to read nicely

Activity 3**Name:** Newspaper reading**Learning Outcome:** we will be good at spellings**Process:**

1. Reda some English newspapers like such as "THE HINDU" etc
2. Identify some new word s and their spellings
3. Make a notes
4. Revise your notes daily from starting
5. At the end you will be maser in spellings

Activity 4**Name:** listening activity**Learning Outcome:** by the end, you will be Good at understanding skills in English**Process:**

1. First collect some speeches in English
2. Listen to each two times
3. And after that prepare some question on that speech
4. So you will improve your understanding skills.

Conclusions

- Its helps to expose ourselves to this world
- So we can get jobs in MNC's
- We can work in any part of the world
- And it is helpful for us to study higher education in foreign
- We will be confident to speak in public
- We will be able to grab knowledge from all parts of the world
- We can interact with all kinds of people in the world

- It helps in sharing our ideas and idea logy to this world
- It helps us to do well in business sector also

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., Definitions and Defining Vocabulary in Learner's Dictionaries. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools

- in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

R.Srinivasa Rangan

(17BMA0002), VIT Vellore

Introduction

In my opinion, students definitely need good communication skills. First of all, let me explain what communication skills are. They are the art of learning a language and using it in the proper context to convey the message clearly and to have a clear-cut conversation. We all have seen professors with PhDs, stammering to deliver a specific topic clearly. This is because of his or her lack of communication skills. This doesn't mean that one should inculcate a highly complicated way of talking. It's just the execution that matters. Dan Brown has more fans than Shakespeare after all.

English is a key element in the life of a collage graduate. Well, most people go for a job after studies. Their English skills are tested here. For instance, if a reporter does a wonderful job, but still, if he/she doesn't have good English skills, then they're forced to work in a regional language channel. This decreases their possibility of expanding their circle, hence their talent may go unrecognized.

In day to day lives, graduates are forced to go to the world, learn and explore new stuff. They need to learn the way of the world. English, being a largely practiced common language, will help them in this aspect of life.

According to me, English is an indispensable part of our lives. It plays a very important role in all our lives- from birth to death. From filling up the certificate for kindergarten to, signing for receiving the pension. English is everywhere. One

can express their views to a wider audience if they deliver the content in proper and understandable English. English helps in collage to communicate between students and between students and faculties. It helps in one's job as they can expand their horizons in foreign countries because of English. And finally, after retirement, they can still converse with people in English, hence getting to know many people from other places and languages. This keeps them occupied even at their old age.

Problem Statement

- Students with an IQ greater than most of the class usually end up performing bad just because of the fact that they couldn't understand the lecture as it was in English.
- They get isolated because of the fact that they aren't on the same page while compared with others in English.
- They tend to get jealous of people who can converse fluently in English.
- They won't open up to people that easily
- They will always fear whether others might look down on them
- Students, and sometimes even the lecturers might discourage them just because they can't express their views properly
- They tend to waste a lot of time just thinking on what or how to talk
- Sometimes, this goes to an extent where they may start hating themselves
- This may give rise to inferiority complex

- Their talents may go unrecognized if they struggle in English. Actions do speak louder than words, but we should talk to prove that our actions can speak louder.

Feasible Solutions

- Learning English through online videos can increase their listening skills
- Reading basic story books can increase their reading skills
- Reading books that translate words and sentences from their regional language to English can be helpful in enhancing their learning and reading skills
- They should start writing small articles on a topic that interests them. This increases their writing skills.
- They should explore through a dictionary and try to learn new words. This increases their learning.
- They should practice writing paragraphs within a specific time. This increases their writing skills.
- They should inculcate the habit of reading and understanding, hence increasing their reading skills.
- They should listen to audio tapes and conversations between people, hence increasing their listening and observatory skills.
- Conversing with other people can increase their speaking skills
- Practicing yoga can increase their concentration, which ultimately boosts the way they think and act.

Activities

Activity 1

Name: Monologue practice

Learning Outcome: Enhanced speaking and writing skills

Procedure:

- Take any dialogue from an English movie or drama and write it down on a sheet of paper

- See them and read them out loud
- Now, try the same without seeing
- Note where you get stuck
- Learn and understand that specific part again

Activity 2

Name: Dictionary exploration

Learning Outcome: increases the learning skills

Procedure:

- Take a dictionary and choose an alphabet a day
- If today is the alphabet 'a', the 26th day from now will be 'z'
- Now come to 'a' again on the 27th day
- Repeat the cycle
- Learn at least 2 new words every day and learn where and how to use them

Activity 3

Name: Movie watching

Learning Outcome: enhances the speaking and listening skills

Procedure:

- Select an English movie of your desire
- Watch it carefully
- Watch at least 2 films a week
- Repeating this in a cycle increases the quality of speaking and listening gradually.
- You will now know sentences to be used in a given scenario.

Activity 4

Name: Fellow conversations

Learning Outcome: enhances speaking and observing skills

Procedure:

Note: This requires at least 2 members

- All the members sit together and pick a topic to talk about
- Try talking about the topic in English
- If one member struggles at a point, the others come together and help them out
- Make sure that the member doesn't make that mistake again.

Activity 5

Name: Sing along

Learning Outcome: increased listening, speaking and reading skills

Procedure:

- Select an English song
- Download the lyrical video
- See the lyrics and hear the song at the same time
- Repeat this for 3 to 5 times
- Look up the meaning of the words or sentences that you don't understand
- Now play the video and try to sing along with it
- Now try to use the words and sentence that you listened in the real life

Conclusion

College graduates definitely need to continue studying to get to know the way our world works. The stuff they studied till now is just the basics of what they are about to study from now onwards. They constantly need to keep themselves updated and evolve their minds in order to survive. English skills play a major role in this. If one doesn't know to read English properly, he or she might end up misunderstanding the content, hence conveying an entirely different message. English skills help them a lot when it comes to interviews. The employers look for people with good English skills as it can expand their marketing circle. If one can express their views clearly in English, he or she has a higher chance of getting hired. English skills not only aide them in the path of studying, but it also helps them with their career. If they have an idea, and if they convey that in English, more and more people will get the hang of it, and if the idea is good, the support to that particular idea will increase, and it may even get implemented, hence setting a straight and successful path for their future.

The government can help in enhancing the English skills by coming up with more and more English medium schools. English should not be

just a subject. It should be the medium of communication between fellow students and teachers in the school. In colleges, the institute should conduct a series of tests that determine the quality of English in every aspect of the students and train them accordingly. If our fellow classmate is not so good in English, we can go to them and talk in the regional language and a little bit in English. We can increase the amount of English conversations with them gradually. Eventually, after a certain point, they will be in a position where they can converse in English without stammering. The teachers should also take special care of these students and take an effort to teach them the language in their free time.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017)

- International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
 8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., Definitions and Defining Vocabulary in Learner's Dictionaries. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
 9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
 10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012.
 11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
 12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ISH SKILL- A NECESSITY IN TODAY'S WORLD

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Drumit Modi

(17BMA0007), (Mechanical with Sp.in Automotive Engineering), VIT University

Introduction

According to me, communication skills are important for students in present situation because it helps them gain respect in society. Communication skills helps students to present their ideas in more perfect and effective manner. Communication skills also helps to boost up confidence in student. Imagine the best project which is not presented properly, it will not get a prize just because the student lacked in communication skill due to which he was not able to present the project properly. Communication skills builds up a good impression of the student which might be helpful during his recruitments.

English is the universal language. So having a good command over English language is important. It is the language in which a student has to have his formal education. And the student has to write his examinations in English language only. All the competitive examinations for going abroad are held in English language so we have to have English language skills. Above that if a person makes silly mistakes in English language then he will be mocked over and over.

English skills are important because when a person is asked to read and report, and if he isn't able to do the task, he will be ashamed. Apart from this one will feel insulted when he would be mocked by others. For a student to be entrepreneur it is important to have English skills as reading, writing and understanding is required. Above that to communicate with people from any part of world English is a necessary language.

Problem Statement

- The student cannot communicate with his teachers.
- A situation of misunderstanding may arise due to improper communication.
- Due to poor communication between teacher and student, the student might be neglected by the teacher hence degrading his educational performance.
- Student will feel different from others when he will see others speaking in fluent English.
- The student might suffer through depression due the above problem.
- The student cannot share his talks and his emotions with other students.
- The student might feel homesick or he might start not liking the college
- The student might be subject to bully by other students.
- As many of the exams are there in which English skills are given importance, so it is obvious the students who lacks in English skills might face failure.
- In the subjective examinations, due to bad English language skills of the student, the teacher might not be able to understand the answers thus the student might not get marks even if he wrote the answer correctly.

Feasible Solutions

- Writing at least one page on any topic so that his writing skill gets improved.
- Enhancing vocabulary by reading newspaper.

- Improving communication skill by having conversation in English
- Adding new words to his vocabulary list and start using it in daily life.
- Taking mock tests, which are available online to improve his understanding English.
- Participating in debate competitions to improve speaking skills.
- Joining English speaking classes to improve English skills.
- Student should start watching English films, initially with subtitles and then without subtitles to improve overall improving English skills.
- There are many good books available in market which provides a good practise to excel English grammar.
- Self-evaluating by recording the voice of the speech said by student himself.

Activities to Enhance English Skills

- Me in video
- See I am a reporter
- Word for the day
- Comprehensive analysis

Me in Video

In this activity, one should record a video of himself in which he might be giving a speech on anything he likes. The video should be initially two minutes long. Then student should see that video repeatedly focusing on the mistakes he made. Those mistakes should be rectified in the videos which he would be making in future. Repeat this activity once in a day. After some videos, the student will himself see the drastic change.

This activity is basically a self-evaluating activity. This activity might help improve the body language, speaking skills and confidence. There will be fluency in speaking. Student's stammering frequency will decrease due to boosted confidence.

See I am a Reporter

In this activity, there are two sub activities. In first sub activity, the student should read an article from the English newspaper and he should write the whole article himself without seeing in his own words. And that report should be corrected by the student's English faculty. The second sub activity is that he should read an article from a newspaper of any local language and then convert the whole article into English language.

This activity helps to improve overall English skills. The student might get fluency in writing. Better understanding. Above that he might also know what's happening in the world. Student's reading speed will also increase. The student might come across new words hence increasing his vocabulary.

Word for the Day

In this activity, the student should randomly pick five to ten unknown words from the dictionary. Then the student should use those words frequently in correct place for that day. Then for next day, he should revise the meaning of the words picked the previous day, and select new set of words.

This activity improves vocabulary of the student. When the word is repeated, it sets in the mind of student and he might use in future. The skill of understanding of the meaning of word and putting the word in correct place will improve.

Comprehensive Analysis

This is a thirty-minute activity. In this activity, the student should purchase a book which contains passages and the questions related to that passages. The student should give only five minutes to read the passage. And rest twenty-five minutes he should solve the questions related to the passages. After answering all questions, he should check the answers from the key and reward himself with the marks. Repeated practise

of this activity, the will be increase in the marks of the student.

Reading of passage in limited time span increase his reading and understanding skills simultaneously. Answering the questions correctly increases the writing skill. The student might come across new words, which he will start understanding and might use them.

Conclusion

Due to globalization, there are tie ups of many companies with international companies. There are many international trades taking place, so a job company might assure that the people recruited are good enough in English language. Thus, when a company comes for recruitment, it focuses on the communication skill of the student, his English skills etc. Thus, the student should excel in English language. Above that in future career, if the student must have conversation with the foreign trader and student does not have proficiency in English, then it will be difficult for student to communicate with that trader.

The government should make English as compulsory language for all schools. If the student fails in English subject, he should not be promoted. The family should start conversation with their child in English language so that from childhood it would be easy for him. Classmates and friends should take initiative to help improve, rather than making fun of the student lacking English skills. The teacher should also help the student by suggesting him ways by which he could improve. The teacher is the one who can make the subject interesting, which could attract student in learning English language.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012

11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

BREAKING THE BARRIER OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Abhishek Sudke

(17BMA0015), B.Tech Mechanical with Automotive Engineering Technology, VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

In a world infested with competition almost every other individual having and meriting at similar skills. Here is where communication skills make a difference, the prowess at the same places you in crème la crème of the society as you will be able to present the ideas and opinion in a clear manner.

When I say presentation of ideas in a creative and clear manner it is mostly of importance to us the college graduates both professionally and in day to day life. In the world dominated by the West, English has become the prime medium of communication. Command over the English language would help us pitch the ideas better and present them in a much more creative and clear way. This clarity is very important to avoid any kind of confusion and help the college graduates climb the ladder of success.

Further discussing the impact of English Language has on our lives, it is detrimental to have a strong command over the English skills as well. When I speak of English Skills they consist of Reading, Writing and Speaking. I believe that a person has command over a language only when he establishes command over all of those mentioned. Reading helps you keep updated and alert while speaking ensures clarity in communication. Overall I believe that writing is the most powerful form of skill that a person can possess because "Pen is mightier than Sword".

Problem Statement

Students from regional medium schools who are not very fluent at English face a lot of issues in the society in their day to day life:

1. Lack of Self Confidence: With a lot of western influence in our lives, English Skills are considered a boon and thereby people weak at it are suppressed which leaves them with a low self-confidence.
2. Low Social Quotient: Fluent English speakers are always favoured by people and thus tend to have more social connections.
3. Lack of opportunities: With opportunities increasing in the western countries, it is mandatory for a person who looks to exploit this opportunity to be good at English.
4. Lack of Self Learning opportunities: Internet plays the role of the most efficient teacher but unfortunately only consists of English dominated content, which makes it difficult for these student.
5. Bullying: Students tend to get bullied on the basis of their language and their upbringing.
6. Lack of exposure: I believe that most exposure can be achieved through books and reading books, as most of the good reads are available in English it is necessary to know English reading.
7. Low professional growth: If a person doesn't know English it is difficult to achieve a fast professional growth as it affects the efficiency.
8. Lack of Entertainment: Not bring able to understand English bars them from enjoying

the pleasures of not only the Western media but also of specific regional media channels which use English for subtitles.

9. Psychological aspect: People who are not fluent in English tend to be left out in a large group, become isolated and thus remain suppressed while being devoid of friends and growth alike.
10. Low income: Due to the lack of opportunities as previously mentioned, these people also go on to struggle at the unwanted side of the poverty line and are stuck in the cycle of a meagre life.

Feasible Solutions

Every problem that exists in the world has a solution, the only thing that lies in between finding that solution and not is the integration of perseverance and brains.

- Provide students with newspapers to read and understand.
- Provide them with a well-equipped library which houses novels from renowned authors and storybooks.
- Encourage storytelling for the students and also among the students.
- Encourage participation into Debates, Elocutions, Declamations, Essay-Writing, and other literary competitions and workshops.
- Set a platform to enhance the public speaking skills of students while making use of certain techniques and activities.
- Make use of applications which would help the students to directly translate words from their native tongue to English easily and thus learning these words in this process.
- Exposure to the Western media- through news channels or TV shows or Movies.
- Encourage an overall type of learning while not focusing only on the academics which paves the way for rote learning.
- Schools focussing on this kind of learning and providing special attention to students weak

at English must be provided with certain incentives from the government.

- Schools must task assistance from certain NGOs and Institutions which ensure that learning is not just rote but also a very interesting and fun part of a student's day.

Activities

The best way to teach a particular subject is by the experience of it and not the reading or writing or memorizing of it.

Activity

Tell-a-Tale

Process: In a group of students who are provided with storybooks, one student is supposed to tell a story to them in a group every day. This activity is to be coordinated by a coordinator who ensures that each person gets a turn to speak every day and is constructively evaluated.

This activity enhances the reading as well as speaking skills of the students while eliminating the fear of public speaking and enhancing their creative side of communication too.

Activity

Journalist's Corner

The students are provided with a newspaper and asked to summarise the headlines of that newspaper in a newsletter and the best newsletters are published in the school on the next day. This activity can be merged with their daily assignments or examinations.

This activity empowers writing abilities of students especially in journalism which is a prime host for good writers and reporters. This would also benefit the students to be more broad minded and diplomatic in their approach.

Activity

End-It-Better

The students are supposed to take up a particular story from a book or a movie and the climax of the story must be changed in a different way. These stories will be marked upon and

students are provided with insights to better themselves with time.

This activity focusses primarily on the imaginary skills and how English can help them put into words their beautiful thoughts for the world to cherish. This takes their writing prowess to a whole new level.

Activity

Living the Dream

The students are supposed to pick a famous speech of a Public figure they admire and give the same speech in the exact same way like that of the personality they have chosen. The students must be evaluated on the basis of their oratory skills, the degree of similarity they bore with the person they chose and most importantly their pronunciation and understanding of the topic. This activity aims at expanding their vocabulary and also better their listening skills. Listening skills will be empowered when they prepare to talk like their chosen person and thus have to listen to speeches given by them repeatedly and learning from it.

Conclusion

The inability of a particular person to converse in a particular language doesn't mean that they are not capable of achieving great things. But this would always be a hurdle in their way and thus it is necessary to remove it to prevent the students from suffering psychological and emotional trauma in addition to lower chances of success. People not fluent in English have to face a lot of difficulties which include-Bullying at school, Discrimination at work places, Psychological trauma and a very low social quotient. Today, having a social Quotient is very important to succeed in life and people with lower fluency in English seem to lack it. Any kind of change must be brought right from the Grass-root levels to the top to turn it into a revolution. Talking of Grass-root level development, the school children right from the primary classes must be exposed to English

language in various forms including listening, reading and writing. The above mentioned solutions to the problems can be brought to reality by use of certain techniques and activities. A few of such activities have been mentioned above, in a similar way all the solutions mentioned can be used in other forms of activities too and should thus be encouraged to do so.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) *International Journal of Economic Research*, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S

- DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH – A NEED FOR GRADUATES

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Atharva

(17BMA0033), 1st Year B.Tech (Automobile Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

- **Communication Skills**

Having good communication skills help students to achieve success in their studies and complete our goals. It helps to advance in our dreams. Communication helps us to interact, share our ideas and interests with others, and understand others. With communication skills, we can understand our academics and gain more knowledge. We can communicate with faculties to clear our doubts about studies. These skills helps us to make more friends and maintain good relationships with others. Communicating with others gives us more self-confidence which removes our fear and we can understand each other feelings. With these skills we learn more from people. It helps us to be friendlier with other people. Good communication with people can show our positive expression to them. Communication skills improves trust between others and gain cooperation with others. It is also important in socializing around people. In group activities and discussions, we can share our ideas to others and understand other's opinion. It is really very important while communicating with others that not try to hurt other's feelings. Having Bad communication skills one create misunderstandings with others which can cause fights and breaking of relations. It also comes in handy for job interviews and it is essential to enter any workplace. These skills help us to learn and improve. We can learn communication skills from teachers and good speakers. I think these skills are

very important and every student should have these skills.

- **English Language skills**

English Language skills plays important role in every student's life. Basically, every student should have good English language skills. Firstly, Listening as well as speaking skills are essential in effective communication. If we are bad at listening and speaking, it could create misunderstandings between each other. Through listening and speaking, we can understand others what they are trying to say. It helps us in learning and understanding others. Secondly, knowing how to read as well as write, we can gain knowledge, improve grammar, spellings and writing abilities and also increases our vocabulary. Overall, having these skills can improve our conversational skills, mental development and enhances knowledge. These skills helps us to pass top level English exams.

- **English skills**

English skills are very important for everyone. English is most popular language. English is essential in all fields. Learning this language is very useful because everything material is in English. Every student should learn this language. English skills has a lot of benefits. It helps to improve our communication skills. Through these skills we can enhance our language and expand our vocabulary. If we are at good English skills, we will have better chance of success. These skills has many benefits. It improves basic skills development, our academic progress, creative

thinking and career opportunities. It is essential in our academics and career. English language helps us to express, talk, read, listen and write which is very useful in today's world. Every graduates need these skills for advancing in their career and get jobs. Thus I suggest that everyone should know this language.

Problem Statement

Problems caused to student from regional medium or students who are poor in English skills entering colleges are :

- Students who are poor in English cannot properly communicate
- They cannot make friendly easily
- They cannot convince others properly
- They have problems with their studies
- They lack self-confidence
- They are nervous and frustrated while talking to others
- They cannot share ideas properly
- They cannot participate in discussions
- Due to poor vocabulary, they are confused what people are trying to say to them
- They cannot clear their doubts
- Due to poor communication skills they cannot interact with people properly and cannot understand others and this could create misunderstandings.
- Not communicating with people could lead to loneliness and depression.
- They may be bullied by others
- Since they are poor in English, they miss many opportunities
- Since they face a lot of difficulties , they lack motivation
- They do not realize that English skills are important in our career
- They hesitate in speaking
- They lack correct pronunciation and grammar

Feasible Solutions

Feasible solutions for problems face by the students who are weak in weak are :

- Students who are weak in English should join classes and take courses of spoken English which would help them to gain confidence
- They should read English newspaper daily so as to improve their vocabulary and sentence making skills
- Grammar is a basic need to correct language. So, reading grammar books will be very helpful
- Watching English news channels, movies and drama will improve our pronunciation skills
- They should have positive attitude towards English language
- Try to always talk in English with others to gain confidence
- They should have willingness and motivation to learn and enjoy speaking English language
- Practice and take tests of English skills everyday
- By improving our listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, it's easy to learn any language
- Listening and singing English songs will help to improve pronunciations
- Do not give up and by practicing more and more you will get better at it
- Knowing the meanings of more words can increase our vocabulary and it's easy to speak English
- Reading loudly and clear is one of best way to improve speaking skills

Activities to enhance English skills

Activity 1

Name: LIST-in

Learning outcome: Students will improve their reading and remembering skills

Procedure: It is an individual activity in which teacher should display 10 difficult words for 1 minute and then after that students will write those words correctly and one who gets most correct wins!!

Activity 2**Name:** Picture Analysing**Learning outcome:** Improves writing skills**Procedure:** Teacher will divide the class into groups and each group a picture with questions. They should analyse the picture and answer the questions.**Activity 3****Name:** Story creating**Learning Outcome:** Improves writing and speaking skills**Procedure:** Teacher will give three pictures to group of three students. They have to write story related to pictures and they should read out the story to others.**Activity 4****Name:** Video-con**Learning outcome:** Improves speaking skills**Procedure:** Students should make groups of five people. Pick any topic and make an advertisement video.**Activity 5****Name:** Hangman**Learning outcome:** Improves vocabulary**Procedure:** It is a one on one game. Everyone should make group of two people. One will think of any word and write the word with missing letters. Your partner needs to fill the letters in the word. If your partner guesses a letter correctly, write it on the line. For every wrong guess is a part of person's drawing. If word is completed before drawing is complete, your partner will win. If drawing of hanging person is completed than your partner loses and you win!!**Conclusion**

Proficiency in English skills help college graduates throughout his studies, job, interviews and career. To get our dream job we need to have good English skills.

All job interviews are conducted in English only, therefore we should be better at English. We

need English writing skills to give response to emails and reports and are important in business life. High-quality jobs need proficiency in English. Those who know English are able to do their job efficiently. English skills helps us to communicate with the international world. Students who are good in English skills are able to complete their homework on time. Proficient English skills can impress interviewers and we have high chances of success. It gives us opportunities to achieve success in our career.

There are many ways government or institutions do to enhance English proficiency among school children and college students. Firstly, they should make English a compulsory subject so that everyone can learn. Conduct exams, assignments and activities in schools to improve their skills. Provide experienced teachers to the schools. Provide good study materials. Teachers should encourage students to learn and speak in English. Schools should conduct activities like essay competition, debate, group discussions, interviews, etc... Teachers should do activities such that students need to speak English. These ways can help students to be proficient in English.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of*

- Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. **(IEEE)**
 6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
 7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
 8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., Definitions and Defining Vocabulary in Learner's Dictionaries. *Man in India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
 9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
 10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences Vol. 1(3) September 2012
 11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
 12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

MOST IMPORTANT TOOL FOR COMMUNICATION

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Yogendra Singh

(17BMA0056), 1st year B.Tech (Automotive Engineering, V.I.T University, Vellore)

Parth Tiwari

(17BCL0112), 1st year B.Tech (Civil Engineering, V.I.T University, Vellore)

Introduction

Communication skills are very important because these skills help us to convey our messages, thoughts and feelings to other in a very effective way. In my opinion communication skills are very helpful in every part of or in every situation of our life. It is something which makes our personality or decides our respect in the society.

In my view college graduates have many situations to face in which he/she needs English language skills. A college graduate had to give interviews and if he/she willing to go for higher studies then individual needs English language skill to face all these situations. So in my opinion English language plays avital role in day to day life of college graduates.

In my view language is just a tool to talk and convey messages, but there are lot of languages and to get rid of learning all the languages English is selected as a most speaking language and make it is a international language. So in my opinion English is a tool needed to communicate on a large scale. We can say it is a tool which is used by most of the of the population over the globe.

Problem Statement

Problems faced by students from regional medium schools who are very weak in English language:

- They can't speak with others who don't know their language.
- They can't convey their innovations in higher studies because generally higher studies are going in English language.
- They can't make their personality good between the other students.
- They are very much afraid to ask something or present something if that is in English.
- It very hard to get good in studies also because all the lectures are in English.
- The always try to escape the situation in which he/she should face English speaking.
- Sometimes if they can't come up with the situation they become mentally depressed.
- They also have lack of friends and feel lonely in the environment where English language is spoken.
- They felt that they are not the part of the society, and no one likes them.
- They can't do the things which others can do not because they are not intelligent but it is because they don't know how to present their work.

Feasible Solutions

Some solutions to make these students to speak in English:

- Encouragement by friends and teachers can help them very much.

- Friends can create a very suitable environment, so that these types of students do not feel nervousness.
- Teachers can help by guiding them personally.
- Teachers can do counselling of these students to make them feel confident.
- Removing the fear from their mind that they are not weak in any aspect of life.
- Giving them extra time for removing their hesitation.
- By making them feel that English is not a hard language.
- Teachers can help them too learn English in a very easy way.
- By removing their concerns about their personality which built a space in their minds.

Activities to enhance English skills

Activity 1

Name: Vocabulary Enhancing

Learning Outcome: By doing this activity an individual can pronounce many words, learn many words, and creates competitive feeling.

Step by Step Procedure: Firstly we should make group of three students then we select any one student from each group to start the activity. In starting the selected student have to speak any word and then the other student has to speak a word then third one also now the first student will speak all the three words and add a new word in continuations words become very much and it is hard to keep in mind. And if any student forgets he/she will be out.

Activity

Name: Vlogging

Learning Outcomes:

By this activity students confidence can be increased and ability to represent become very good.

Step by Step Procedures:

First of all set up a camera and place a microphone. Now say something about any random topic and upload this video on Youtube.

This should be done in regular periods and always read the reviews and comments to gain the information about the mistakes. By analysing all the reviews one can understand them and work on them to make them correct.

Activity 3

Name: Remember the Words

Learning Outcome: By doing one can increase his/her mental ability to learn the English words and it becomes easy because of inclusion of competition among students.

Step by Step Procedure: This activity can be done by whole class at a time. For this to be done all student should be provided with a page and a list of 40 words from which students are instructed to learn and remember the words in a given time of 5 mins to 7 mins. After that students should be given instruction to write the remembered words on the blank paper randomly. And the winner of the game will be one who will write the maximum words.

Activity

Name: Intellectual Role

Learning Outcome:

One can learn how to represent himself in public, and can also learn how to make his point effective in the group. It can also boost the confidence in speaking skills.

Step by Step Procedures:

First of all the players should sit in a circle keeping the bottles in the middle. Now any person will rotate the bottle and after stopping the bottle by itself the player on which the bottle will be pointing will have to give a speech on any topic and then the score is given by the other players on it's performance. Now that player will be eliminated for that time and after the game over one person will be left unpointed and one with maximum points, so the final round is a debate in which these two try convince the group on a topic after the group members will decide to their vote to select the winner.

Activity 5

Name: Puzzle Solving

Learning Outcome: Students can learn how to deal with tricky problems and also gain the ability to predict the words.

Step by Step Procedure:

First of all the puzzle of words should be distributed among the students then they are instructed to solve the puzzle and make it as a competition so that they enjoy to do that. And give them points according to their performance.

Conclusion

English skill can help a graduate in every step of his/her life. A graduate can impress interviewer by his English speaking capabilities and this can result in getting better job opportunities. In studies also if the English language is good then he/she can understand all of them easily without any extra efforts.

Government can also give it's support and that support will be very helpful and can play very important role to empower English enhancing. Government can also make schemes to make students to learn English.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH AND CAREER

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Job Varghese Thomas

(17BMA0061), 1st Year B.Tech (Automobile Engineering), VIT University-Vellore

Introduction

Many people tend to think their own communication skills are better. They think that communication only includes speaking but it also involves your actions as well. There is an old saying: "Actions Speak Louder Than Words". Therefore, the true essence of communication lies in speaking as well as actions. One student should know how to communicate because it is an essential quality required worldwide, be it an interview, a lecture or even talking to a person. Three basic steps to achieve good communication skills are reading, writing and listening. Each of them have their own importance and it is necessary to know them all. When a student is able to do all three, he or she is considered a good communicator. English, being a universal language, plays a vital role in every human being. So, acquiring English skill is very important. Everybody prefers to watch English movies, read English novels and listen to English song. This makes English more and more important and valuable.

Problem Statement

Problems faced by student who have studied in regional schools are as follows;

Fluency

Students may be not fluent in speaking due to certain reasons.

Lack of reading

Students who read very less tend to face problems in speaking.

Pronunciation Difficulties

They Find Difficulties in pronouncing certain tough words. This problem arrives usually due to lack of fluency.

Lack of Vocabulary

This problem arrives due to not knowing most words.

Incompetent Teachers

Students that have teachers with low skills face this problems.

Backward Facilities

When facilities like library are missing schools, students tend to miss out on reading

Lack of Exposure to Outside World

When students are not exposed to the fast and competitive world, they face this problem

Extensive Use of Local Language

Student use their mother tongue with friends so they lose their English skills

Accent Issues

Due to different accent depending on which state, students get mocked which decreases their confidence of speaking.

Activity**Activity 1: Treasure Hunt**

- In this activity initially you would be given some riddles in English
- You have to solve the riddles
- On solving each riddle you would get closer to the treasure
- This activity can be played in a group of 5
- This activity helps in improving the reading and understanding skills which are equally important to speaking skills.

Activity 2: Vocabulary to win

- In this activity you would be given a piece of paper
- The paper would contain 5 columns
- The columns would be Name, Place, Animal, Thing and Marks
- You would be given an English alphabet and under each columns you have write a meaningful word starting with the alphabet given
- The time given for completing one entire row would be 15 seconds and accordingly marks would be allotted
- This activity is an individual activity
- This would help in improving your vocabulary and making your vocabulary useful as in 15 seconds your mind should click the right word.

Activity 3: Scan the given

- In this activity a set of 30 different words would be written.
- The paper which contains the words would be pasted in 4 different locations which would be far from each other.
- Students also be given a piece of paper with 37 spaces.
- You have to run to the words, scan them in your mind and write in the spaces on the paper provided to you.
- It is a group activity
- A group of 7 people would be made.

- Each student has to write his registration number in 7 spaces out of the given 37 on the paper provided to you.
- At one time only one member would be allowed to go and scan the word.
- The team which writes the most correct words would win.
- This activity enhances the scanning ability of a student can be a great help in improving the English skills.

Activity 4: Act to win

- In this activity a situation would be given.
- Students need to make a story out of the given situation and then act to explain it.
- They have speak dialogues and enact.
- It is a group activity and a maximum of 6 members are allowed.
- The time given to complete the task is 15 minutes.
- This activity would help to boost up confidence of speaking English in front of crowd and would also help in fining the pronunciation of it. It would certainly be interesting and students would get involved in it.

Activity 5: Passing the parcel

- In this activity 16 people would sit in a circle.
- The student who would be starting will be given a pillow on which a word of English would be written.
- Music would be played and simultaneously the pillow would be passing to the neighboring student.
- The chain would go on till the music is stopped.
- When the music stops, the student who would be holding the pillow would have to speak for 1 minute on the word written on it.
- Every time the word on the pillow would be changed.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. **(IEEE)**
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE SKILL: A SKILL TO BE OWNED

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Aastha Bharatbhai Merja

(17BMD0020), 1st year B. Tech (Biomedical Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

Communication skill is an ability that helps a person communicate and convey his thinking with people around. Communication skills are important for students as they help them to communicate their ideas and gain knowledge in a better way. A student first needs to learn a language to communicate himself, and learning of a language and communication skills go hand in hand. The basic idea of how to communicate One Self comes from basic schooling. Accordingly, when communication skills are thought to the students from school times gives them a lot more practice and a better hold on the skills. They have a better exposure to this and can improvise their communication skills as time goes by.

College graduates are the ones who are preparing to build their career foundations. Lectures going in colleges are way different from the ones going on in school. For a college graduate, English Language skills play a vital role to build their career foundations. For a college going student, the lack of English Language Skills makes it hard for them to understand the lectures going on in classes, to ask doubts and to even communicate with their fellow college mates. Being a college graduate when they sit for interviews their communication skills play a very important role, as they need to convey themselves in a better way. A basic need in building your career foundation is communication skills and since English is a very commonly spoken language

the English Language Skills plays an important role in a college graduates life.

In my opinion English skills are important for any individual as we tend to meet many people from different homelands and to communicate with them we need a common language, English being one of them. Career for any individual is very important and English-speaking skills help in developing one's career. A person with good English Language Skills is not only able to represent his ideas at work but also share his point of view with others. An individual with good English skills is able to update himself with all the worldly affairs and learn a lot more in various fields. In short good English Language Skills are very helpful for an individual.

Problem Statement

Many a regional school do not have English Language as a subject on the other hand there are a few schools who do teach English Language as a subject but the students still face problems with poor English Language skills. A few of the many problems faced by the students from regional medium school or by the students who are weak in English skills at college are:

- They cannot communicate with the college crowd as freely as the other students who are good at English Language skills do.
- These students tend to avoid conversations with anyone in English and remain up to themselves making it hard for them to mingle with people and make new friends

- In most of the colleges the lectures are conducted in English and the lecturers teach at a very fast pace. This makes it hard for the students with poor English skills to understand the topic.
- The study materials in colleges are printed in English which makes it hard for these students to learn the topics which creates a backlog for these students.
- Lack of good English skills among these students make them hesitate to ask doubts in the class, due to which they are unable to get a clear idea of the topic.
- Due to lack of proper English skills these students hesitate to ask help from their fellow batch mates regarding any problem.
- Being among a crowd without having proper English language skills makes these students deprived of confidence as they are not able to patch up with the crowd in various criteria.
- Appearing for the placements makes it tough for them as they are not confident in communicating themselves in front of the interviewer.
- Not being able to communicate oneself or sharing one's feeling makes one feel depressed so happens to these students as they lack English communication skills they are unable to make friends or talk to people
- During college projects they are unable to represent their ideas as effectively as the students with good English communication skills do.
- These students do not initiate a conversation with anyone in English making them unaware of the whereabouts of the events going on in the college.
- Vocabulary of a person can be improved by reading newspaper, marking difficult words and finding their meaning in dictionaries.
- Reading a lot of books and journals of various kinds helps in improvising an individual's grammar.
- Watching English movies without subtitles help in improving an individual's listening skills and also improves the vocabulary.
- There are many audio dictionaries which give the right pronunciation of every word. This helps in developing speaking skills.
- Playing a game of scrabble not only refreshes your mind but also improves your vocabulary.
- Listen to audio books and write down every sentence this improves an individual's listening and writing skills in English language
- Grammar is something where most of the people fail to improvise. To improvise grammar, try exercises from various grammar textbooks as they give a wide variety of context in grammar skills.
- Dialogue writing helps improvise communication skills and gives the basic idea on how to start a conversation or to be a part of the conversation.
- Taking part in many of the public speaking classes or events boosts one's confidence and helps to start a conversation with someone more freely.
- Take up word quiz challenge online this helps us know the meaning of more words and help us use them in our daily conversation.
- Listening to speeches and debates helps develop speaking skills.
- Listen to news daily this helps improvise listening skills.

Feasible Solutions

Effective English language skills are needed by every individual out here. A few solutions to improve this are:

Activities

Activity 1

Name: Listening to audio books.

Learning Outcomes: This activity develops an individual's listening skills, writing skills and vocabulary.

Procedure:

Download a few audio versions of English novels. Listen to these audios and write down each sentence in a notebook simultaneously while listening. Mark the hard words and write down their meaning from the dictionary.

Activity 2

Name: Stick on head

Learning Outcome: This activity improvises an individual's speaking skills.

Procedure:

Grab a few sticky notes and distribute them among your friends. Each individual is given a chance to write down a word on the sticky note and stick on the forehead on one of the participants forehead now the others have to explain what the word means without telling out the word and the person with the sticky note has to identify the word. This way the person develops his speaking skills as he is able to convey himself in a better way and explain himself to others. This also improvises one's vocabulary.

Activity 3

Name: Story of the mystery words

Learning Outcomes: This activity helps improve an individual's writing skills

Procedure: Make a list of ten to fifteen words. Grab a dictionary and write down the meanings of each word. Start writing a story using these above stated words. The story should be such that each sentence is linked with the other. This way we develop our writing skills and we get a clear idea of how to use words in sentences.

Activity 4

Name: Pronounce it right

Learning Outcome: This activity improvises an individual's speaking and reading skills.

Procedure:

Take out a newspaper and start reading it aloud. Mark the words that you find it hard to pronounce and make a list of them. Now go to an

audio dictionary which gives the right pronunciation of each word and find these words in there. Hear to the right pronunciation and try to pronounce it yourself. Once done with all the words in the list start reading the same newspaper aloud again. This way you develop your speaking skills as you now know the right pronunciation of the words.

Activity 5

Name: Strike the conversation

Learning Outcome: This activity improves an individual's speaking skills.

Procedure:

Take a dialogue writing exercise book. Work out the given exercises. Now stand in front of the mirror and practise these conversations in person. This way you improve your communication skill as you get a practise of speaking in person. Also try debates when among friends this way you are able to speak out your ideas. Give presentations standing in front of the mirror and this tells you how your body language is while talking and how you can improve it.

Conclusion

In my opinion English language skills play a vital role in every individual's life. English as language helps an individual in many ways especially in building up their career. For a college graduate proficiency in English skills play an important role. In college a student needs to have good English language skills so as to understand the ongoing lectures in college and clear all the doubts. Having good English language skills helps a college student take part in all the activities and events in the college. This also helps the students be aware of all the things going in the college. In placements a student should be able to represent himself in front of the interviewer. English language plays an important role for a student while sitting for placement as a student needs to answer all the questions asked by the interviewer as a mistake in conveying oneself to the

interviewer as that could risk the career. The role English language skills does not end with end of placements but continues as one starts their career. In college a student lays the foundation of building one's career. While working one needs to represent one's ideas and convey oneself in front of all the colleagues, for this one needs a good hold on English language skills. While presenting oneself during a seminar or presentations or even meetings one needs to have good communicating as well as English language skills. This way English language skills play a vital role in a college students life from studies, placements and building up career.

The government to improve the proficiency of English skills among students in schools and colleges should implement laws which makes it compulsory for the schools and colleges to include a course in English language skills development. This makes it easy for students to improve their English language skills as they get a practise of it from the very beginning of studies. Making it a compulsory subject among schools and colleges makes every student confident about conversating in English. Institute on the other hand should implement these laws as without it there would no point of such laws. The institutions can also conduct public speaking events like speech giving, debate competitions and model united nations. These activities help a student gain confidence in public speaking and helps them develop their speaking skills. Conducting speeches and conversation sessions with orators in institutions help the students learn from them on how to improve their communication skills. Conducting report writing, e-mail writing, composition writing, letter writing and speech writing activities help develop the students writing skills. Conversating with classmates in English makes one get good practice of speaking in English. Teachers play an important role in helping the students develop their English language skills. Teachers should conduct their classes in English and help the students get all their doubts cleared

and also encourage the students to conversate in English and help them with all their doubts. While with friends the students can also improve their English language skills. This can be done by playing games like scrabble, word building or even Pictionary. Watching English movies without subtitles with friends will improve an individual's listening skills. Together with friends you can play a game of making sentences with random words and learn their meanings. In other times one can read English novels this improves an individual's reading skills. Practising pronunciations with the help of audio dictionaries can also help an individual's speaking skills.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.

7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

P.Sai Bhuvan

(17BMA0049), B.tech 1st year (Automotive) VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

Communication skill is the ability to convey or share ideas and feelings effectively. In this humanitarian world, communication is the most important aspect. If a student cannot communicate properly, it is difficult to survive in this cut throat competitive era. Reading, listening and writing are the three most important skills in communication. Communication helps a student to learn more, he understands and grasps things better. Communication help in building their own career. It helps in socializing with people around, enhances teamwork and collaborative attitude. It improves the presence of mind and memory enhancement. It improves their social networking. It is important for a student to have good communication skills to help them become more professional, understand themselves and the world at a better level.

English is a language that started in early medieval England. English developed over a course of time moulding into various forms. Now, it has become the global Lingua Franca. English has become more like a culture that connects the entire population. It is one of the most widespread language used. Also, the most widely learned second language and is either the official language or one of the official languages. English is one the official language of India too. English language has become everyone's necessity. The language is used everywhere, international communications, media, education, literature, mass entertainment and so on. A working knowledge of English has

become a requirement in a number of occupations and professions. It is regarded as the first world language.

The usage of English language has become significant in our daily life. Most of the countries use English as a medium to carry out their jobs and complete their paper works. It has become vividly important in the world. If an individual cannot possess the skills of English communication, he cannot thereafter avoid from being eliminated in the global trend. It is basically an unavoidable factor. In every profession, English language is the most important common language. High quality knowledge and jobs need good base in the English language. These high quality jobs are eitherway a part of the globalization, which includes international communication and world wide data sharing. In this computing and internet era, English is the medium and the common language all over the world. English has become the medium of instructions in most of the countries, it is mandatory for an individual to master the English language skills.

Problem Statement

1. Unable to understand lectures.
2. Feeling shy to express their ideas.
3. Getting avoided by a group.
4. Getting depressed.
5. They face difficulties during group discussions.
6. Unable to clarify their doubts.
7. Face problems during seminars.

8. Unable to give perfect answers during interviews.
9. Communication problems with people of different languages.
10. Understanding problems during international conferences.

Feasible Solution

1. Surfing the web on the topic of their own interest is one of the feasible solution.
2. Reading books, novels also helps in improving vocabulary skills
3. Watching English channels helps the student to understand the slang
4. Universities should offer special classes for the interested ones.
5. Lectures should encourage students to speak out their ideas.
6. Giving seminars will not only give experience but also helps in improving our speaking skills.
7. Following some English grammar books also helps in improving vocabulary.
8. Interacting with other people in English also helps in improving English skills.
9. The more one interact/speak out .The more fluent he/she become.
10. Exploring different places.

Activity 1

Name: Fastest fingers first.

Learning outcome: Reading

Procedure:

1. Provide a set of words.
2. Dictate a single word to the student.
3. The one who finds it out is the winner.

Activity 2

Name: Ducks in the poultry farm

Procedure:

1. Provide a paragraph with errors
2. Ask the students to find out and correct errors

3. Errors can be compared with ducks. The paragraph is a poultry farm the correct words are chicken

Conclusion

In conclusion I would like to ask you to imagine the world with out communication? Imagine how would a person express his ideas, needs, feelings, opinions, etc? how would we know what a person desires or is in dire need of? Communication plays a n important in our life assisting us in better understanding of the human life. It is undetachable and intangible part of human life without which we may not be able to even survive, for human is asocial being who prefers the company of the other people, who can understand and comprehend him.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)

6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH: THE NECESSITY OF ALL TIMES AND AGES

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Shiyona Dash

(17BMD0044), 1ST Year B.Tech (BMD), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

Communication is the most definitive feature of our species, the very concept that made us the 'ruling species' of this planet. The art of communication is important because it opens us up to new ideas, concepts and perspectives. It also allows us to share our views and opinions on various matters. With the beginning of our graduation life, we come across various people from numerous cultural backgrounds. English language is the interconnecting bridge among us all. It serves as the medium for expression. It allows us to go beyond our cultural, racial and dialectal barriers and effectively communicate with each other. In my opinion, the possession of good English speaking skills by college grads is of paramount importance, because it would help them to share information and learn new things at the same time. This skill-set helps students not only to interact with each other, but also broaden their horizons. A student possessing a set of refined English communication skills most certainly has an advantage when it comes to impressing his mentor, even though he might be just an intern/ novice working on a given project. The reason behind this is that he was able to express his knowledge and idea with clarity in the first place. English speaking skills are essential not only in grad life, but are useful forever. After graduating from college, when a student lands up in a MNC, he should be strong enough in his communication skills so that he can understand what his employers expect from him and can also

explain what he is doing at the same time. In today's world, if a person is not updated with what is happening around him, then he will be left behind. The solution to the above problem is effective communication in a language understood by majority, which in this case is undoubtedly English.

Problems faced by Students in Regional schools and students who are very weak in English skills

- Students face a lot of difficulty when it comes to understanding what is being taught by the professors in the classes.
- They are often unable to express themselves, whether it is related to their doubts or while they are asked for explanations related to the topic.
- The students face trouble when it comes to explaining themselves whether in examinations or classes.
- At times, their English speaking counterparts might not be very amiable and cooperative.
- Often, students might lack confidence due to being constantly taunted or bullied upon.
- They might avoid asking for help in the shame of being insulted for the same.
- They might find college life hostile because of being not able to open up.
- They don't enjoy the college and might be unwilling to participate in various events or programmes in the fear of being ridiculed.

- They might find it difficult to mingle with new people due to dialectal gap, and might prefer to stay in solitude or groups of familiar people.
- On being subjected to extreme harassment from peers, they might suffer from depression, psychological trauma.

Feasible Solutions for the problems faced by the students of regional schools:

- Effective bridge courses for the improvement of English communicative skills can be offered at college for the students facing problems.
- Students can enhance their vocabulary by reading newspapers, novels, magazines and journals etc.
- Digital media platforms such as You-tube tutorial videos can be used by the students to improve their speaking and listening skills.
- Their counterparts who are fluent in speaking English can lend hand by helping their peers out.
- Students facing problems can also go for online interactive courses.
- Audio-visual aid are always more effective than books, therefore the students can also improve themselves by watching English movies.
- They should set a goal to learn a fixed number of words everyday along with their proper enunciation.
- They can appear for tests and practice problems to assess their progress.
- They should prefer to communicate in English instead of the language they are comfortable in.
- The learning procedure can be made more fun when there are games involved, students can go for solving easy crossword puzzles or the games often published in newspapers.

Activities to enhance English listening, writing, reading and speaking Skills of students

Activity 1

Name: Translate it!

Learning Outcome: This activity helps them to improve writing skills and also give an assessment of their own comprehensive skills.

Step by Step Procedure

- Individual must choose an article/poem/story that they like or consider as a favourite.
- They are then required to write the same content in English.
- The individual can show their translated version to a person who has knowledge of both the languages so that they can get a critical review of what they have written. This will help them to rectify their mistakes and know where they should improve.

Activity 2

Name: Play the Critic!

Learning Outcome: Improves the listening and writing skills.

Step by Step Procedure:

- Individual can choose a movie, a You-tube video or any clip they like, be it related to any of the topics of their choice.
- They can choose to write on what they understood from the content. It doesn't have to be necessarily related to the content only. They can also criticise, validate or praise whichever sequences they want to comment about. This activity is both fun and educative, for the individual gets to watch a video of their own choice and at the same time, improve themselves.

Activity 3

Name: Piggy-Bank!

Learning Outcome: Tests the writing and memory skills of the individual.

Step by Step Procedure

- The individual should make a target to learn a fixed number of words per week.

- A list of the words that were learnt during the week should be made and the words should be written on separate pieces of paper.
- All the pieces of papers should be put in a jar.
- At the end of the week, pick up random chits of paper and write the meaning of the words in a notebook.
- The individual should assess themselves on the basis of the correct responses made by them.

Activity 4

Name: Mirror, Mirror on the wall!

Learning Outcome: Improves the speaking and reading skills of the individual.

Step by Step Procedure:

- All of us have that one person who stands by us no matter how adverse the situation is, that is our own self. This activity helps one to build confidence too.
- The individual has to choose a passage or a monologue that they like. They could also choose the passage that they had translated in the first activity.
- They are then supposed to stand in front of a mirror.
- They should also have a mobile phone, camera to record the monologue to be delivered by them.
- They can later watch the video that was prepared by them and assess their strengths and weaknesses.

Activity 5

Name: Play the Hoop!

Learning Outcome: Improves the writing skills and assesses the memory of the individual.

Step by Step Procedure:

- The 26 letters of the English alphabet should be written on individual pieces of paper.
- A hoop/ bangle should be taken and the papers should be spread over an area.
- The bangle is then thrown by the individual over the papers spread.

- The individual has to write a minimum of 5 words from the letter chosen. He has to write their meanings and also construct sentences using them.

Conclusion

Proficiency in English skills shouldn't be mistaken as the symbol of one's status in a society. It is in fact an essential skill-set that should be possessed by a college graduate so that he can successfully complete his graduation. As far as interviews are concerned, interviewers always look out for confidence in their future employees, and a person possessing good English skills will definitely create a long lasting impression, because in an interview not only the speaking skills are judged but also the achievements of the candidate are also looked into. It is not an unknown fact that an impressive resume is created when a candidate actively participates in publishing papers, and that happens when the student is proficient in his English skills. English skills are extremely important when students want to go abroad for their further studies, so that they pass their English proficiency tests with flying colours. Their proficiency will help them to survive in their new place of work and thus communicate with their colleagues and mentors. Similarly the skills help them when they finally land up with jobs and later ascend higher in the stairs of success. Keeping the above in mind, efforts should be made so that students don't face problems in improving their skills. Adequate emphasis should be taken to implement the compulsory learning of English skills- learning, reading, writing and speaking. Colleges and schools should encourage students to read English classic literature books and in the process develop the excellent habit of reading books. Teachers shouldn't make English boring by handing out only quizzes and practice tests, instead they should assign interactive and interesting projects so that students actually enjoy doing them and fall in love with the beauty of English language!

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. **(IEEE)**
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

IMPORTANCE OF ENGLISH AS A LANGUAGE FOR STUDENTS

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

S.Thillai Ganesh

(17BMD0065), 1ST Year (Biomedical Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Why Communication Skills Are Very Important for Students?

As Students We Have the Necessity to Present Ourselves in Front of a Group, a Single Person, Our Colleagues, Friends etc. The Communication Skill Plays a Major role in Presenting Ourselves It Defines How We act to different Problems, in many times according to me being Confident in What We Talk makes us more Confident in What We do and Our Output Increases.

How English Skills Play a Vital Role in Day to Day Life?

Myself Currently Studying in a University felt the need to Converse in English. I Think That English Being Universal Language Helped in Connecting People from Different States, Cities, Countries. Thus Helping Us to Understand their Culture, Their Way of Life and Many More Things in Day to Day of my Life. English as a Language Has Helped me deliver the content which I Had in a More Efficient Way. I Think English as a Language Help in a More Efficient way of Communication the Reach Can Be Made Better. The Skills Which We Learn in English Will Not Be Stopped anywhere (or) Won't Be Confined anywhere. It is Universal and is applicable anytime, anywhere. Why Do You Think English Skills Are Very Important? In the University Where I Study the Administrative Authority Used to select the Top Students from Tamilnadu And Give Them Free Education. They Themselves

Being from a background Where Proper Language Skill, Social Skill are not inculcated.

Problem Statement

- Students Coming from Small Villages and Town Have Language and Communication Problem. Due to Below Reasons:
- They feel the difficulty to move along with others.
- They feel insecure and start being alone. As they are not able to clear it due to language barrier.
- Even when they are in class if they have any doubt they are not able to clear it due to language barrier.
- They feel it difficult to understand the materials given to them.
- Not able to deliver what they want to say they enter into depression.
- They feel as if they are inside a different from others. and keep their mouth shut even when the situation demands.
- When They start isolating themselves their confidence level also gets disturbed.
- They Start Losing Hope in life and want the things to be the way they were.
- Their involvement in things which they loved to do earlier now they start losing interest in them.
- They start moving out of the group themselves making them isolated.

Problem Statement

Being from regional medium school they won't have sufficient exposure to outside world it's only when they move outside box out of the confined closed space. they feel the necessity to communicate effectively so that the content which they want to deliver reaches everyone .it Is well said that only when we move out of our comfort zone. we tend to acquire new skills, which are very much needed at any point of life this will happen and this needs to happen. through this they not alone will learn a language, their Body language, their confidence as a whole increases.

Their English Skills Can Be Improved by

- Making Them More Confident such that even when they make mistake. we correct them and give them confidence.
- Making them read newspaper improve their vocabulary.
- By continuous of newspaper they don't alone increase their general knowledge they get to know new words and their meaning too.
- Making them Getting into a debate in English is one of the best ways to improve their fluency and confidence.
- When they get bored make them watch good English movies.
- Encourage them reading novels, fiction stories in English which makes them more involved.
- Encourage them in giving speeches and talks in front of the class.
- Its sometimes these situations that makes a man out of us.
- Encouraging them to read more and more books in English so that they get used to the language.
- Utmost they must be made to remember the mistakes they made and they should be corrected.

What are the activities that can be done to improve their English skills?

- Watching an interesting movie in English in a group and discussing about the movie in English.
- Learning outcome: makes us more involved in conversing in English.
- Giving test in English on topics like error correction, find synonym of the given word.
- Learning outcome: Makes them more aware of the Grammatic errors they are making.
- Keeping a group in which one person will start a story and the last person will end it
- Learning outcome: this improves their creativity and their fluency in English.
- Introducing them to email and new technology platforms which have come up and start an activity in these platform like speaking on current affairs etc.
- Learning outcome: they will improve their way of presenting things they want in English.
- Asking for each person from a group to come forward and give a speech from a topic of their interest.
- Learning outcome: makes them more confident in what they speak they become bold from inside.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena.

EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies, 2(11), p.282.

5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. **(IEEE)**
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH – AN ESSENTIAL SKILL FOR COLLEGE GRADUATES

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Patel Tanmay Dipakkumar

(17BME0573), 1st Year B.Tech (Mechanical Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

Looking upon recent times, communication skills are extremely vital as if I want something which I cannot prefer to do on my own, we have to take help and we thus need to communicate with others. I obviously cannot do everything alone, thus I do have to learn or get knowledge from some or the other sources, and when it comes to learn it from people I need to communicate. Just like when I am at some place with which I am not at all familiar I have to communicate with people just in case if internet connection is not available, or similar circumstances. I need someone to talk and thus need to have communication skills or could make the things a mess.

And English is the most basic language spoken by the people all over the world. Thus even if I am good at communicating or conversing with people but don't know English, still I won't be able to converse with the people because you need to execute your statement in a language that the person standing before you understands. Anything I want to learn on the internet or to surf on any of social networking sites, to know English is a basic amenity.

Speaking English in a skilled way has also turned into a vital matter. If I am in group of unknown people somewhere and some information is given and if I do not understand it just because spoken in a humorous way my knowledge of English will be useless. Making use of some sarcastic statements is a skill and they are used well in movies and all, I won't get it. English

in a skillfull even reflects the personality of the person. People will listen properly if English is spoken in a better way rather than in a simpler way, thus affects the popularity among others. Capable of executing statements in a skilled way often reduces the difficulties, like in case of asking for some doubts. Thus, it's better to speak English in skilled way as it makes the conversation interesting.

Problems faced by students from Regional Medium Schools or by the students who are weak in English skills entering the colleges

- The very basic problem faced by the students who are weak in English like if I am one such student than I won't be able to make a good number of friends.
- If I am in a group performing an activity and informed about some task which I didn't understand properly, it will create a problem for the whole group and I will be responsible for it.
- While studying in class and some doubt is there and I don't execute it properly in a way that my professor understands exactly then that will create a difficulty for not getting things in the class, will ultimately affects the result.
- Won't be able to take part in the activities such debate, or giving speech or something like that.

- I won't be able to complaint about anything to anyone as I'll be feeling shy that I won't be able to explain any problem I am facing.
- Won't be able to play any sport well with guys knowing English well, besides won't be able to do a survey on any topic given.
- If I want to learn something extracurricular activity, learning something from internet videos (from YouTube or something) , which are mostly guided in English only.
- One common problem that I might be facing the lack of the general knowledge.
- Disgrace by the students who knows English well or having proud to know English is one such small problem that can come across.
- Mental depression and low level of confidence are the consequences, unable to focus on the vital subjects.

Feasible Solutions

- Reading newspaper everyday and marking the difficult or fancy words and learning the meaning of it through dictionary.
- Developing interest in watching English or Hollywood movies with the subtitles in the beginning.
- One of the best solutions is to listen to the English song because beats and rhythm helps to develop interest in it.
- Speaking English with the friends within the friend circle is the best habit to enhance the English skills.
- Taking part in extempore will reduce fear in speaking English in front of the group of people.
- Develop interest in reading novels than while having free time.
- Can develop the habit of writing diary on the daily basis to improve the English skills.
- Keep speaking English in classes, asking doubts, no matter how worst it can be explained to faculty.

- Keeping dictionary all time can help to overcome minor quarries.
- Playing word puzzle games like correcting the jumbled statement while passing free time.

Activities to enhance English

The sequential memory game

- Helps to learn new words in English and sharpens the memory power.
- Played with a group of friends, sitting in a circle. Initiate the game by saying a random word of more than six letters, start from any one of the friend.
- The last letter of the word spoken by the first guy should be the starting letter of the word second guy has to say after saying the word spoken by the first guy.

The Audio Writer

- Listening, writing and memory skills improvise.
- First listen to any audio for the convenient time limit.
- Then take a page and write down exactly how much of the audio content is being remembered.

The Random word List

- Improvises the reading and remembering capacity.
- Writing down some fancy unknown words on paper randomly. Keep a blank page with yourself far away from the list of words. Going to the list, remembering a word and noting it down in a blank page one by one without making any mistakes.

The Commentator

- Enhances the speaking skills.
- Performing commentary while a game or any event is going on Not being a part of the game while friends do play cricket or any other game rather being a commentator just for the sake of fun or learning purpose and try

making innovative or some sort of fascinating statements

Day in Technical Sheet

- Improve the typing speed and writing skills. Write down the whole highlighted happening of the day in the word pad or notepad in a laptop or computer.
- Noting down the aims for the upcoming event or exams. Making a schedule for the short term plans.

Conclusion

Learning other subjects in the college and taking part in different sport or any activity do help in getting placement while having interview at the end of the session/ fourth year. But the major portion of the personality in the interview depends upon how to execute what we know or what we are good at. Thus, English in proficiency specially focuses on the personality development and the enhancement of speaking English to help out while sitting in an interview. Not only in the interview but also helps in enhancement of tactics to speak or anything in English.

The first best thing that the government can do is that, it should implement the English as a first language in every school to be mandatory. So that when a student learns English from the school he/she can enhance the English as soon as possible for convenience in any English debate or any competition. Teachers should make children to compulsorily speak in English only. While being with the friends developing the habit of speaking English and trying to speak better than one-another by introducing new words. Same thing can be done with the classmates. This will surely enhance English to a better stage.

References

1. Anitha Devi, V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH: HOW IMPORTANT IS IT?

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Rudro Ganguly

(17BME0641), B.Tech Mechanical Engineering, VIT, Vellore

Introduction

Nowadays communication skills are one of the most important aspects of developing interpersonal relation or to commute to an audience in such a way that they find it exceptional. Everything you do in your college life is the result of communication. Therefore, good reading, writing, speaking and listening skills are important for you to complete your task and achieve your goals. This will also help you in your future as it will form the base of your developing career. For e.g., you will need good communication skills to make sure that the interviewers like your personality and the way you deal with things. Good communication skills will also help you later on when you have built your career to interact with your employees and to be able to your job well but also to communicate your thoughts on how the services could be improved.

English language skills do play a very vital role in our day to day life in college since it is among one of the most basic languages that everyone speaks so it is easy to communicate with others using English. In today's world, English is an asset to a lot of people who are looking for touring the world or working in a multinational company. The benefits of using English to communicate is good since it helps your group to succeed, to build proper relationship with your college, improving international relationship and to enhance your skill-set. The best way to enhance the language skill of a person is to encourage them to communicate in English as much as possible. No

matter how long you take to master a language ultimately it will turn out as an asset to your personality in the near future and English communication skills must hence be the prior concern of every student.

English skills will not only benefit an individual in his day to day life but also in his lifetime as well. Even though English is not the most spoken language in the world it's still a very important language since it is used in a lot of countries and acts as a method of communication between a lot of people. Even the people for whom English is not their primary language, it still acts as a secondary language. Though they may not be very fluent in this language but still they can speak English enough to overcome the language barrier that a lot of people who do not know the language may otherwise face. As William Raspberry said, "*Good English, well-spoken and well written, will open more doors than a college degree. Bad English will slam doors you didn't even know existed.*" The truth behind this saying can't be ignored in the modern world, especially in a life of a student who is seeking for the opportunities and successes in life.

Problems Faced by Students who are Unable to use English for Communication

- Not knowing the basic language, it is harder for them to make new friends.
- It makes it harder for them to communicate with the native people.

- It makes it harder for them to ask questions or doubts they have in the class.
- Due to this they tend to become introverts.
- Staying alone causing many psychological problems.
- Other people don't treat them well.
- Their influence matters in only small geographical area where others speak language they speak.
- Other people often bully the guy who doesn't speak the language as them.
- A person who can't speak English properly will have a lot of difficulty travelling the world.
- If the person is unable to communicate in English it would make him hesitate to take part in daily activities and events which could have later helped him in the future.

Solutions to English Speaking Problems

- Teaching basic English to such students in extra classes.
- Friends and faculty should converse with them in English so that they learn to speak in flow.
- They should use a translate dictionary to translate from their regional language to English.
- After they start to speak basic English with some fluency, they should be motivated to speak in public or at least in front of their class to build confidence.
- They should read advertisements boards or newspapers to learn new words and their spellings.
- You can improve your ability to remember words by making connections when you learn a word. This would help to improve your vocabulary.
- They should watch English TV shows, movies etc. to improve their accent and pronunciation.
- To develop listening skills, when it comes to conversation half the time is spent on talking

and the other half is spent on listening. For this you need to practise listening every day.

- A great way to improve your English pronunciation is to keep practising your English. The more you listen to English the closer you can get to native pronunciation. Rhythm and intonation of the sentence are other difficult things that you need to learn.

Activity

Activity 1

Name: Discussions

Outcome: To improve speaking skills

Procedure:

- This would occur in a group of 8 to 10 people and there would be 4 or 5 disc with different topics.
- Each person would pick one disc at random in groups of 5 similarly the other 5 members of same group would pick those disc again. The two people with the same disc would have to perform a debate on the topic.
- One would be speaking for the topic and the other would be speaking against the topic.
- The teacher would deduce the winner of each round and the team with the most points wins.

Activity 2

Name: Plathole deduction

Outcome: To improve thinking and listening skills

Procedure:

- This activity would be performed in the group of 2 students.
- One student would be the story teller, the other would be the critic.
- The teacher would give a particular starting line to the story teller who would continue the story from that point with some deliberate mistakes.
- The critic must listen to the story in one go and identify the mistakes.
- The overall scenario would be evaluated on the basis of how many mistakes the critic has

found out of the total mistakes that the story teller had laid.

Activity 3

Name: The picture spokesman

Outcome: Improving vocabulary skills

Procedure:

- This is a class activity.
- The students would be shown many different contrasting pictures. They have to describe the picture using one word, that they feel is the most suitable word to describe that picture.
- Then they have to use the dictionary to find more words to describe the picture within in 1 minute.
- The student who finds the most words and gives the best description wins.

Activity 4

Name: In a minute

Outcome: Writing skills

Procedure:

- This would be an individual task.
- The students would be shown a particular clip from a movie and they would be given 1 minute to write summary about the whole movie without watching it completely and the students would have to frame their own ending for the movie.
- Each student would be evaluated on the basis of their writing skills.

Activity 5

Name: Musical thinking

Outcome: Listening skills would improve

Procedure:

- This is a class activity.
- The students would be played an extract from a particular song twice, now they will have to write down the lyrics to that particular song as much as they would understand.

- The students would be evaluated on the basis of the accuracy of the lyrics that they have written compared to the original lyrics.

Conclusion

It is hence known communication skills are important if we are to build meaning full relationship with students, teachers and colleagues during our college life. It is especially important that we learn to communicate with others and learn to build such interpersonal relation that would benefit us in our future life. Good communication skills are very important for a person's social as well as professional life. Communication is a perfect form of expressing one's emotion through words. A lot of different factors together interpret what communication skills actually define. They define a person's personality. The basic communication skills that every average person needs to master in order to achieve glory in their walk of life. They include reading, writing, and listening skills. Another important factor that influences the basic communication skills of a person is his/her body language. A person's trait that include his powers and weaknesses are expressed through his body language. The other skills such as reading, writing, listening and speaking all of them help the person to become successful to become. As the vocabulary of person increases, so does his confidence about how good he would be as a character, influencing his communication skills.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.

3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. **(IEEE)**
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) *International Journal of Economic Research*, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENHANCE ENGLISH SKILLS

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

P.Vishal

(17BME0681), 1st year B.Tech(Mechanical Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

Communication skill is very important for students because college is the place where sharing of thoughts is done. So communication plays a vital role in college life. This 4 years is going to be the turning point of life. It is in the hands of students to make it useful or not for this students uses communication as a support.

As communication plays a vital role and this century English has become the global language and it has become the global language and it has become very important for communicating with others. Being and Indian there are many diverse languages present here. So to communicate with all English has become an efficient tool.

English skills are very important to us because from primary education till our degree English is promoted as the mode of education. So English skills matter a lot to a student wherever his/her career and being strong in English skills will also give us good confidence in front of everyone.

Problem Statement

- When a guy is weak in his communication skill first he loses his confidence among his peer group then if he loses his confidence among his peer.
- If he loses his confidence he almost lost everything in his life
- He may not ask doubt in his class due to his bad communication skill
- He cannot present his presentation or any activity in front of his peer group.

- His strength also will become his negatives due to his poor communication skill
- At last he will be totally down because of his thoughts about this.
- The student will be mentally depressed and not active with his peer groups
- He will that his peer group members are progressing but he is still in same situation
- New learning by students gets demolished due to lack of communication with students and teachers.
- He/She may lose interest in the subject in which he is pursuing his degree and may result in discontinuing also.

Feasible Solutions

- Student can read newspapers daily to improve their speaking skills in their language.
- They can have general discussion on common issues in English so that it may create some interest to speak English
- Daily learning new words in dictionary can improve their vocabulary skills faster.
- Making new friends who doesn't know their local languages so in order to communicate with them He/She must speak in English.
- Even though their language is poor they must try to rectify their mistakes and never give up about their effort to improve their communication skills.
- Watching English movies and keenly observing their dialogues can affectively increase the communication skills.

- Writing new essays, short stories etc may make them use those words which they have learned in the dictionary so that they bring them to regular use.
- Participating in completion like speech , debates etc so that they don't get stage fear and confident about their language.
- Knowing the meaning of the words in their local languages so that have better understanding of English.
- Seeking help from their English teachers so that they don't have any grammatical errors in their communication.

Activities to enhance English skills

Activity 1 (Pass on)

There is no limit in number of students playing this activity. The activity is to form a circle with number of students and a person should start with any English word then the next person should continue by saying a word which starts in the letter of previous word's last letter. Like this the game goes on when a person fail to tell a word He/She is eliminated from the circle. The final guy is the winner.

Activity 2 (Find Out the New One)

This activity is played between two members and it is about taking a newspaper and highlighting the new words in the newspaper completely finding out and then with the help of dictionary finding its meaning the person who finds the correct meaning and remembers it atlast of the activity is the winner.

Activity 3 (Keep Your Ears Open)

This activity is to improve our listening skills. This is done by making students sit in a closed hall with speakers in it and new words which different in English vocabulary are played so that they should listen to it keenly and write the spelling to it correctly. The student who gets the highest number of correct spelling is the winner.

Activity 4 (Debate)

This the activity which makes students to express their views in the words which the have learned and also improves their speaking skills. Topic should be chose in the social issues so that students get an view about that.

Activity 5 (Short Film Representation)

This activity improves students writing skill. Student should watch any short film keenly get the story line and the plot of it and then they should write the plot in their own English so that the mistakes can be rectified if they practice this activity often.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.

7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH- A NECESSARY EXPERTISE FOR COLLEGE GRADUATES

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

J.Amruth

(17BME0682), 1st Year B.Tech (Mech. Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

In today's materialistic world, globalisation has had and will continue to have effects on various aspects of the society, one major effect of globalization is the

Increased range and inter connectedness of languages, in particular, the English language. English today, is a basic need for any professional in any field. Every place is filled with an abundant amount of opportunities but to exploit those opportunities we should have great communication skills especially in the case of students. Students meet many of their peers who are from diverse cultures, so to have a good relationship with them their communication skills must be up to the mark. It is our communication skills that reflect our character to others. We might be very good in problem solving and IQ but without good communication skills we will turn out to be a failure. Good communication skills help you in understanding people better and also help others in understanding you.

English is spoken in any coordinate of the world. Effective English speaking is an important skill that a person, particularly a student must have to succeed in his/her college life. According to me good English speaking skills help us in picking up friends easily. During group projects, good English speaking skills help us to make our vision or idea clear to everyone in the group. In a college relationship between students and professors play a major role, I believe this bond can be strengthened with good speaking skills.

English skills play a major role in many aspects of a person's life. Speaking English fluently has become an important criterion to measure the ability of an individual in an academic or professional environment. People with great fluency are considered as high value students and professionals across the globe. If a person is very fluent in English then the opportunities of securing a job abroad are very high. In the workplace if a person's English is really good it makes his/her skill set more attractive and it enables him/her to have a better communication with the companies' clients. If he/she is a team leader then he/she can control his complete team and make sure they function as a single unit. The ability to express your thoughts clearly in English is essential to build a bright career and future. In schools English remains the major medium of instruction in schools as well as colleges, good English speaking skills help a person to make complete use of the opportunities given to him/her. Good English speaking skills help a person to get great acclaim and recognition in the society. Effective listening skills helps a person to maximize productivity and build relationships.

Problem Statement

- Students from regional medium schools or with weak English skills find it difficult to socialize and communicate with their peers
- They find it difficult to follow the subjects and the ideas that are taught in the colleges

- Especially they find difficulty in acclimating to different people's dialect
- They find it difficult to shine their way to the peak of prosperity
- They lose interest in listening to lectures
- They are reluctant in clearing their doubts with faculties
- Due to lack of English skills, they feel isolated from others
- They face a lot of psychological problems like inferiority complex, lack of confidence, mental trauma etc.
- Such students are not open to extempore, discussions and debates
- Due to their disability to speak fluent English, they are often prejudged and underrated
- According to me lack of English speaking skills acts a major impediment for their career because English is considered to be a universal language
- They are unable to secure jobs overseas
- Due to lack of job opportunities, they are rendered jobless thus leading to a financial crisis
- Such students are unable to project their views and thoughts in a desired way
- They must try to correct their mistakes then and there
- They must learn at least one distinct word every day from the glossary to improve their diction
- Watch English movies and serials to develop your pronunciation skills
- Such students must try to communicate in English to the maximum
- Indulge in public speaking activities and competitions
- Play fun games like word scrabble, word building etc.
- Listen to American songs to improve your grasp on the language
- They must try to speak English wherever they can
- They must learn English idioms and phrases to develop their English skills
- They must be open to criticism
- They must try to correct their mistakes then and there
- Read lots of books to develop your reading skills

Feasible Solutions

- Such students must undergo regular counselling sessions to develop their confidence
- A student's skill set in English can be developed by scanning the newspaper and transcribing down the difficult words and then trying to find their meanings
- Joining spoken English classes
- Indulging in fast reading activities to develop their reading skills
- Writing a para every day on any desired topic will develop their writing skills
- They must learn English idioms and phrases to develop their English skills
- They must be open to criticism
- The people taking part in the activity must take a white sheet and a pencil each
- The host must tell an alphabet to the participant
- The participants must write maximum no. of words starting with the given alphabet in a span of a minute
- The host must count the no of correct words written by each participant
- Then the host must declare the name of the winner with the most no. of correct words written

Activities to Enhance English Skills

Activity 1

Name: Jog it out

Learning outcome: Development of the participants' vocabulary

Procedure:

Activity 2**Name:** Shout it out**Learning outcome:** Development of the participants' listening skills**Procedure:**

- The host must make an audio with lots of complex words
- The participants are supposed to sit in a noise free room
- The host is supposed to tell a series of alphabets to the participants
- Then the host is supposed to play the audio
- When the audio is played, the participants are supposed to shout the first word with the said series of alphabets

Activity 3**Name:** Describe Your Name**Learning outcome:** Development of participants' vocabulary**Procedure:**

- The participants have to write their name on a sheet of paper
- Then they have to describe themselves with a word starting with the alphabets in their name
- For example: If the participants name is RAM then he should write down Reliable, Appealing, Marvellous

Activity 4**Name:** If You Lose U Speak**Learning Outcome:** Development of public speaking and extempore skills**Procedure:**

- The host has to conduct the traditional musical chair game with the participants
- The person who gets out in every round will be given a topic on the spot
- Then that person has to give a speech for a few minutes on the given topic

Activity 5**Name:** Build a Chain**Learning Outcome:** Development of vocabulary and thinking skills**Procedure:**

- The participants have to sit in a circle
- The host will tell a distinct word
- A particular participant will be selected in random, then that participant has to tell a word that is relatable to the word told by the host.
- Then the succeeding participant has to tell another word that is relatable to the word told by the previous participant.
- The chances go around in a circle till a particular participant is unable to tell a word

Activity 6**Name:** Make a Sentence**Learning outcome:** Development of sentence formation skills (writing skills)**Procedure:**

- The host has to write down 5-10 sets of inter-relatable terms in a white sheet
- Each participant will be given a different set of words.
- Every participant has to make a meaningful sentence with the provided words

Conclusion

From the previous section we have come to know about the difficulties faced by students from regional medium schools in communicating in English and few solutions. The classmates of the students with the lack of skills must make sure there is no inferiority development in them., they must make sure they are comfortable with them. The college must set up few bridge courses which focus on strengthening the basic English of such students and the faculty in charge must give special attention to every student. The government can help such students by promoting the establishment of English tutorials both online and offline, it should fund few economically low

colleges for establishing bridge courses as mentioned above, it can also make sure well qualified English teachers are appointed in both private and government schools.

I would like to end by telling learning English is no more a luxury but a need

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH: THE LANGUAGE OF THE FLUENT

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Ashutosh Gupta

(17BME0694), B.Tech Mechanical Engineering, VIT, Vellore

Introduction

Good communication skills build's strong friendship. It gives confidence and students will get interested in going to college daily. It is also possible when someone respects other, communicate when it is important and show positivity. That is how communication will make the person to understand and share the feelings with others. Communication about the skills improves your knowledge about vocabulary, confident physical expressions are helpful. Hence better communication skills make a difference in the character of students. Many students who face communications problems have problem while talking to someone else especially they become nervous during interviews and that effects they future job life. Communication skills helps the student to listen, understand the point of view of teachers in class. That's how communication skill can help then study well.

The importance of communicating in English is great because everybody including people who do not know the language very well still try to speak it and hence it is very important even for the normal native speaker to speak English fluently such that it would be better for him/her in the future. The power of English demonstrates the conceptual grasp over many different languages or basic subjects during exams and the type of student who masters this art comes up at the top of the class. Communication in English would increase the factor by which people are taken into different jobs also it would be better in the service

life of the person if he communicates better in English. The power of language Is very strong. The person who has a grasp over his language would essentially succeed in life easily and he would hence manage all of his life in a very defined manner. English has played a very important role in the benefit of our country. With the growth of English, the chain of English medium schools is growing.

English has revolutionized the world. It has become a global language. It has helped the world to expand over different fields and has given everyone new opportunities to explore the quantities of different jobs in this world. With the advancement of technology, English has become a very important part to govern over the technical line that needs to be explored even more. English has great capture over social interactive behaviour of a person, exhibiting his economical and political knowledge. The way we have been using English nowadays is significantly different from the way people did use it earlier in the 80s. English has now become the language of the people which represents them all over the world and hence even a basic middle-class person is fluent in English nowadays unlike what it was earlier when English was the language of the noble and hearty. It is important for students in the academic line who lack in the communication skills to improve their control over the language and have a stable accent. English is a very important part of the media. It has been used as medium for inter-state

communication and broadcasting. The impact of English is not only continuing but increasing.

Problems faced by Students who are unable to use English for Communication:

- Understanding the grammar structure of the new language would be a problem for student.
- It makes it harder for them to communicate with the native people.
- He would have pronunciation problems and the inability to understand and comprehend new words.
- Due to this they tend to become introverts.
- Staying alone causing many psychological problems because he/she is unable to make friends due to communication gap.
- Vocabulary becomes a huge problem. It is hard to speak American or British English that's why such students need a proper English professor who will teach them proper pronunciation.
- Their influence matters in only small geographical area where others speak language they speak.
- A person who can't speak English properly will have a lot of difficulty travelling the world.
- If the person is unable to communicate in English it would make him hesitate to take part in daily activities and events which could have later helped him in the future.

Solutions to English Speaking Problems

- To develop listening skills, when it comes to conversation half the time is spent on talking and the other half is spent on listening. For this you need to practise listening every day.
- Teaching basic English to such students in extra classes would benefit greatly.
- Friends and faculty should converse with them in English so that they learn to speak in flow.
- They should use a translate dictionary to translate from their regional language to

English. They should also carry a pocket dictionary for quick access.

- Another good way to practise English is to talk to yourself, teachers and friends.
- After they start to speak basic English with some fluency, they should be motivated to speak in public or at least in front of their class to build confidence.
- They should read advertisements boards or newspapers to learn new words and their spellings. Also, they should make their vocabulary bank in which they should write all the important and difficult words which they encounter while reading newspapers.
- They should watch English TV shows, movies etc. to improve their accent and pronunciation.
- A great way to improve your English pronunciation is to keep practising your English. The more you listen to English the closer you can get to native pronunciation. Rhythm and intonation of the sentence are other difficult things that you need to learn.
- You can improve your ability to remember words by making connections when you learn a word. This would help to improve your vocabulary.

Activity:

Activity1:

Name: Role play stimulator

Outcome: To enhance speaking skills

Procedure:

- This would be conducted in group of 10 students.
- Each student would be given a particular role to be performed in a particular scenario. The groups of 10 would be divided into 2 groups of 5 each having the same scenario with the same characters.
- Students would be given a minute for preparing for the role.
- The groups would be evaluated on the basis of the improvisation skills.

Activity2:**Name:** Madlibs**Outcome:** Vocabulary improves**Procedure:**

- This activity would be performed in the group of 2 students.
- One student would take a paragraph and remove all the verbs and adjectives from the paragraph. The other student would find 10 such verbs that could replace the particular missing verb or adjective.
- This would be a fun activity to know more words that could replace the existing words.
- The same activity would be performed by the other student, the teacher would evaluate the paragraphs on the basis of the best words used in every sentence.

Activity3:**Name:** The future dreamer and the past learner**Outcome:** Improves writing skills**Procedure:**

- This is a class activity.
- The students are told to write an essay about the difficult situation that they have faced in the past and how those situations could be used to accomplish the dreams in the future.
- This would also include that the student sets a particular set of goals that he must have accomplish in the future.
- Each student would be evaluated on the basis of their writing skills.

Activity4:**Name:** Just a minute**Outcome:** Speaking skills**Procedure:**

- This is an individual activity.
- Each student would be given a particular topic to speak on, on the spot.
- They would be given a time of 1 minute to speak.
- Each student would be evaluated on the basis of their speaking skills.

Activity5:**Name:** Translator**Outcome:** Improves listening and writing skills**Procedure:**

- This is an individual activity.
- The students would be given a particular extract from a different language. They would be translating this language into English using an application and using the speak option to listen to the translated words.
- In this way, the student would learn many new words and their meaning in a different language.

Conclusion

The conclusion would be that communication is a very important factor that governs a child's present and future. Communication is required to work in all the different field from business to offices communication forms the basis of basic interaction among the people and colleagues. Speaking is one of the most important communication. Having a command over one's language improves the person's self-esteem and helps the person to overcome a lot of difficulties in life just by using same language. The other communication skill that forms a very important part of our life is body language. Since it is very important to express one-self to others using your body as it defines the kind of character you are. Listening forms another important part of communication skills. A good listener is praised by all and listening skills continue to develop. The effect of communication skill show that a person can improve his personality based on his communication. As one keeps improving his communication skill it shows us how much better he is at listening, speaking and interpreting different things. With the development of world more people develop the skill of English and with time as this development progresses the person's overall skills as a communicator becomes better over time.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. **(IEEE)**
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH AS AN ESSENTIAL SKILL FOR COLLEGE GRADUATES

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Sneharsh

(17BME0711), 1st Year B.Tech (Mechanical Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

According to me, communication skills are very important in day to day life of a student and hence for their successful future. It has been divided into four sections namely listening skills, speaking skills, reading skills and writing skills (LSRW). Communicating and approaching to others plays a major role in student's life. We use these skills most often and hence take them for granted. These skills are so important that they have been added to student's regular curriculum. Listening, speaking, reading, writing skills are developed by the regular curriculum but what about the managing skills or expressive skills? For a student managing their work is the key to their success as this is how they can grasp in short time with more concepts and be thorough with it. On the other hand, expressive skills are those which are used to express our thoughts and feelings and hence make the conversation interesting.

In my opinion, English is the widely spoken language in the world. English is the primary language of global trade and commerce. English in student's life plays a vital role as every sector such as Engineering, medicine, commerce, psychology, and so on are using English. As English has become a global language, most of the books and information are written in English and hence for a student to gain knowledge s/he must know English. Moreover when we meet a person from a different country or as of in India a different state, English being a common language helps to communicate. Working knowledge of English

helps in job opportunities in local as well as international markets and regions.

Firstly, English is spoken by a huge population in the world. Secondly, many good books, articles, information, music and films are in English and hence English is required for better understanding. English is used to learn other subjects which are written in English. English can be used to communicate to teachers not from your native place. English is used in studies, jobs, business management and so on and hence it is vital to learn English to understand and for effective use.

Problem Statement

- Communicating with peers.
- Difficulty in learning what teacher is teaching in class.
- Difficulty in studying the subjects.
- Communicating with teachers and making their point or asking the doubts.
- Communicating with native people of the place of the college.
- Fear of being insulted while asking a doubt by the peers.
- Difficulty in convincing the people.
- Dependency on others or explaining the topic.
- Giving up on many opportunities thinking that you will be targeted and judged.
- Less probability of being recruited for placements conducted by giving job interview.

Feasible Solutions

- Reading books, newspapers, articles and so on to find unknown words.
- Asking for a help to the teachers to build your English skills.
- Watching English movies with subtitles and listening to English songs.
- Taking an online course in English.
- Make notes of new vocabulary words.
- Interrogate with the peers.
- Solving puzzles and crosswords and finding the meaning of the word in the dictionary.
- Learn to form sentence rather than learning each and every individual word in the dictionary.
- Listen to your peers or teachers while they are speaking.
- Try talking with your peers in order to test your skills daily.

Activities to Enhance English Learning Skills

- **Train your ears.**

In this activity, the teacher will play an audio of a speaker or movie dialogues. While doing so s/he will increase and decrease the sound. The audio must contain important sentence or phrase. And hence the teacher will ask questions to the students. Audio can be played twice before asking the question. This activity is to enhance listening skills.

- **Plan to Associate**

In this activity, the teacher will associate parts of the body such as legs, hands, fingers, head, elbow, knee, and so on as different words of the sentence and hence when jumbled the words of the sentence and said aloud, the students must raise that part of the body. This activity is to enhance managing skills.

- **Say it out loud**

Say the letters of the days of the week from backward aloud in the class. This activity is to enhance the expressive skills.

- **Depict it**

Write an essay about an animal, explaining the details about the animal precisely. This activity is to enhance writing skills.

- **Give me words**

The teacher will give three letters from any word the students one by one have to tell the words. If possible students can tell more words from the same group of letters that can be formed. This activity is to enhance reading skills.

Conclusion

English proficiency skills help a student not only to be equipped with curriculum-related learning but also extracurricular activities. The enhancements in these skills hence build a stronger grip on the language. The fluency in English will help the college graduates to be more impressive and persuading and will help a lot in the job interviews. With a proper knowledge of the skills, the student can also publish papers in different fields of education seeking for better degrees and a brighter future.

The current system of education is mainly based on by hearting what is there in the books. This doesn't help a student to obtain proficiency skills and try them out, but only to mug up the things and answer the exams. I would like the government or teachers to change this system and put more focus on improving individual skills of the students. Teachers may also give random words from the dictionary for students to tell the synonyms and antonyms. Also, there should be a time included in the weekly timetable for reading books from the library. Moreover, students can solve crosswords and other types of puzzles in their free time.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on

- Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
 3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
 4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
 5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, *Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching*, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. **(IEEE)**
 6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) *International Journal of Economic Research*, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
 7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
 8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
 9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
 10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
 11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
 12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH FOR COLLEGE GRADUATES

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Srijan Das

(17BME0724), B-Tech Mechanical, VIT, Vellore

Introduction

Sometime it is important for us to understand what others want convey or share .In our life we come across to meet different people with different ideas and different ideology but without proper communication skills one is unable to convince others. If I want to implement my idea, I have to convince the third person and that can be achieved with a proper methodology of speaking. College is a platform where we can express our self where we can share our thoughts, where we can display our skills, our ideas but the only way we are able to do so is by having a proper English language skills. Now days each and every company demands for an employee who is capable of speaking proper English with proper skills. So we better not be so late that we miss the opportunity to get into the company in spite of being talented. English is considered as a universal language which is been used in most of the countries, so it will be more convenient for anyone to learn English at early age so when time comes to leave the country one will able to communicate in the foreign country. English has become a part of our life, especially for college students. If we consider the environment inside the college, everyone is trying to improve communication skills. In college if someone wants to participate in any kind of college and if he or she has to impress the judge then English is the ideal source of communication. It doesn't matter where you are from or where you belong from, the only thing which matter is how you communicate. You cannot give any

excuse, it's a do or die situation. For instance there was a north Indian guy who was from a village, he went to visit Chennai. So when he reached there he was unable to understand what others were saying to him because as he was from north he didn't know the local language on the other hand as he was from village he was unable to understand English also so he was in a very difficult situation as he was in city with no connection and no were to go. So he somehow escaped from the situation and went back to his own city. From this story we can conclude that the English not only helpful for getting jobs or it's just not only a symbol status, but it is more convenient to communicate to anyone, at any time without any hesitation. Now days people make fun of those who are unable to speak English properly it has become a symbol status. Let's just keep such things aside, people will say things but we have to ignore it, and you have to take this as a challenge. In today's date challenges are increasing and with increase in challenges technology is developing. So most of the modern technology uses English as a communication or as an instructor. For English to be the medium of communication it enables students to interact with the international world. In these days, in my opinion, the most important thing for both university students and graduates is to stay with what is happening in the world specially related to technology. And it will be easier for us to use the common language. However, some of the college students who are from villages can't get English education.

Unfortunately, these people won't be able to communicate outside, they will be confined in their own box. In short, they will not communicate with people belonging different countries and not even people from our own country.

Problem Statement

- The main problem faced by such students is that they are unable to share their thoughts. They are not able to communicate with others which may cause a lot of problem because they won't be able to express their views.
- Misunderstanding also stands as a problem as these people won't be able to properly interact with others in their common language. So this can end up by fights or by ranging if they are juniors of colleges.
- As they are unable to communicate with outer world, so they make themselves isolated and there people are generally introvert. They won't participate in any social activity or any kind of friendly activity.
- Friends are the one who will help one and whenever we want them we can approach them
- But whenever these people want help or some kind of guidance, they are unable to reach for it, as the communication difference creates a gap, and they end up having no friends.
- As mentioned in previous point, that they become isolated. This can lead to certain psychological problem and the person may feel depressed as he or she has no one to talk.
- Understanding problems arises like what's all going on in the class, he or she won't be able to understand.
- These people end up having a low self-esteem because they make themselves self-isolated and do not interact with other people.
- Fails to showcase their talent or skills because of the gap. Even if they have talent but are unable to showcase it as they do not have the communication skill to put forward their ideas.

- Can easily be harassed or ragged by others, as I have mentioned in previous points they do not have any friends so they can be a source of entertainment for others. People easily make fun of these people
- They are not able to lead any team or any form of activity because of the communication gap.

Feasible Solution

- Enhancing vocabulary by reading newspaper, which is the main source of English literature, where one can find as many possible articles. Games like crossword are also available on newspaper which can be helpful.
- Teachers can be a helpful source of information who can help one to speak English properly.
- Daily listening skills and speaking skill practice which should be done every day because practice makes a man perfect.
- Always keep a pocket dictionary which will help one to translate whenever needed.
- Make your own vocabulary bank where you can daily add new words.
- Keep on interacting with other people in English just for practice.
- Psychological support will be helpful.
- Nowadays there are many blogs present on the internet which can be a useful source of information. Try to read as many as you can.
- Kindle can also be an excellent source of reading which is filled with all kinds of books and it can enrich your vocabulary.
- Make new international friends with whom you can interact in proper English which can be very helpful for practice.

Activity-1

Topic-Word of the day

Aim-To improve vocabulary

Procedure:

Step1-Choose 2-3 words a day.

Step2-Try to use those words at least 10 times while speaking to your friends, relatives or any stranger

Activity-2

Topic-Dictionary sentences

Aim-To frame proper sentences

Procedure:

Step1-Randomly pick up 10 -15 words from dictionary.

Step2-Arrange those words and write them down on a notebook

Step3-Now using these words frame a sentences.

Activity-3

Topic-Memorizing

Aim- To remember new words

Procedure:

Step1-Pick your favourite song

Step2-Now pick any word in the lyrics of the song and change it with some other song whose pronunciation is similar to the previous one.

Step3-Now recite the whole song with replaced words, in this way you will be able to remember the words.

Activity-4

Topic- Pronunciation

Aim-To able to pronounce word easily

Procedure:

Step1-Make chits containing different words

Step2-Make question related to the pronunciation of the word.

Step3-As you choose any chit you will be given 4 different options.

Step3-Only chance will be given.

Step4-You have to read the word properly then only you will be given points.

Activity-5

Topic-Movie time

Aim- To increasing listening skills

Step1-Ask one of your friend to suggest any movie that he had watched.

Step2-Tell him to write down 10 different words that had been used in the movie.

Step3-While watching the movie you have to tell the exact time when that particular word has been used.

Step4-The more accurate your answer will be the more point you will get.

Conclusion

The importance of English is to communicate effectively as it is a medium of Communication accepted globally. English empowers young minds not only in passing exams but in Demonstrating their acumen before the world. Technical institutions have realized the importance of communication in English in response to the increasing needs of job market internationally. With the advancement of technology, English serves as a facilitator for Children of today and can easily become acquainted with computers and Internet having a good exposure in English. English has become the de facto standard and learning it has become a Necessity for business, commerce and cultural reasons and especially for Internet communication throughout the world. In present situation everything works on the basis on how you a talk to others and how you communicate. In college it is important for us to understand that we should talk in English as it is essential for our future. Now days each and every companies are recruiting employees based on how they communicate and how they convince others by their communication skills. When it comes to helping other people we should come forward and support them. Teachers are a great source of information, these people can approach these teacher and can gather different kinds of information which can help them in improving their communication skills. Next comes the friends who can also help them when they are in need, instead of making fun of them. We should also take initiative to spread the idea of how important English is for us and for our future.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. **(IEEE)**
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

IMPROVING ENGLISH COMMUNICATIVE SKILLS

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Palle Vigneshwar Reddy

(17BME0874), VIT University Vellore

Introduction

In my opinion communication skills are very important for the students in any standard. Because that is a tool for the student to get expressed or explored with his/her ideas (or) talent to the world. And also the communication skills are very much needed to students to convince their neighbourhoods in a systematic way

In my opinion English language skills play a vital role in the life of college graduates because graduates are the one who has ample knowledge about their own interested subject so as to prove themselves in front of the world. The worldwide accepted communicative is necessary in front of many highly standard and professional people in their world so as to satisfy these requirements. English language skills play a vital role in day to day life in college graduates.

I think that being an Indian who was not the native speaker of English needs to learn the English language skills because as it is said that it is international language and also in India there are many languages which differ from place to place so for all the people the common communicative is English.

Problems faced by Regional Medium Schools (or) Students who are very weak in English skills

- Many students who are from regional background face the difficulty in reading the

questions in question paper (especially in English language).

- They fail to speak even though they are exceptionally well in their studies.
- They can't talk with the sales people who are in very big star hotels for their order (or) the food they want to eat.
- They will not be able to give seminars (or) presentations.
- The psychological problems also arise that they always try to develop the inferiority complex among a group of people.
- They tend to lose their job in interview they attend.
- They can't express their own idea in front of many people.
- If they lack in English language skills they will not be able to read the list given in the medicine slip.
- They can't go and directly get into the buses or Trains as they do not have communicative medium etc.,
- Many people who as they dream to go to abroad for their higher studies can face numerous problems.

Solutions for the above Mentioned Problem

- Enhance the vocabulary by reading newspaper.
- Enhancing the speaking skills by watching T.V (especially news channels (or) commentary).
- Enhancing the listening skills by some mode of examinations.

- Making (or) encouraging the people to speak in front of others.
- Reading the magazines and novels.
- Learning a bit of essential grammar of English.
- Writing their own essays and paragraphs related to any topic.
- Encouraging them to not to scare to express the ideas which emerge through their mind in front of others.
- Spend time and try to talk in English with the neighborhood relations present beside you.

Activity to Enhance English Skills

Writing news to Editor of Newspaper

- This enhance the student usage of vocabulary and also avoids the grammatical errors in the passage.
- Just always try to read the editorial page.
- Learn the grammar (essential) for minimum knowledge for writing skills.
- 3. Write the essay (or) paragraph (by selecting a topic) and practice for long time till you that it is perfect.

Knowing the content thoroughly

- Learns to avoid stopping in between the delivering the speech.
- Learn the concept with the clear scenario of the matter.
- Find its loopholes and strength about the point of interest

Reading more idioms and faces and indirect quotes which relates the matter

- Enhances the vocabulary.
- Just read more and move quotes.
- Try to find the word meaning and sentence meaning which it is conveying.
- Read more and more novels etc.,

Watching the English tutorials from web

- An individual can learn the language speaking strategy and can learn to avoid grammatical errors.

- Just be updated with web.
- Daily surf through the internet.
- And try to follow the experts in the video.

Trying to Conduct a Survey with People

- By this one can learn how to interrogate or extract the matter about the particular topic.
- Select a topic and try to go to different people and ask their opinion about it.
- Try to select as many people as possible who are not the native speakers of your own mother language.

Conclusion

English proficiency is classified into some roots which are writing proficiency speaking proficiency, loaning proficiency of all the above mentioned. Proficiency learning proficiency is the key for a graduate in his life because it makes the given proficiencies efficient they help the college graduates in many ways that a college graduate can use his skill to write a own journal about a topic or own novel and able to perform exceptionally well in the presentation in front of the higher officials or teachers.

And in my opinion the government should enhance the facilities of providing the language experts to every schooling level and also for the college level and make sure that English is one of their languages in their time of learning and should be maintained a minimum percentage to every student in their marks memo .also classmates should encourage the student to not to hesitate to learn the English language and teachers should make sure that they all are actively taking part in the subject(in addition to the English communicative skills).

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on

- Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
 3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
 4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
 5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, *Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching*, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. **(IEEE)**
 6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) *International Journal of Economic Research*, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
 7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
 8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
 9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
 10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
 11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) *Man in India*, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
 12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

PROMINENCE OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATIONAL SKILLS FOR COLLEGE GRADUATES

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

K.Sai Santosh Reddy

(17BME0875), VIT University Vellore

Introduction

One of the most important life skill is to communicate. Communication means to express our thoughts either verbally or by writing and is important for everyone. When it comes to students then communication skills are very important because students are at the stage where they learn a lot of thing as well as deliver it. If a student is weak in communication skills then he /she will not be able to understand what is being conveyed or taught to him/her as a result he/she will not be able to express his own thoughts and ideas and will face difficulties in talking with other people. Also, when he/she applies for a job then the officials look for candidates not only good with technical things but also good with their communication skills. Vocabulary also matters a lot when we talk about communication skills because for example if you are talking to a person who do not know your language well then you will use simple language to talk to him also you should ask him whether he is understanding the things or not. So good and effective communication skills are must by a student So here we will be discussing the importance of English-speaking skills, some of the problems faced by regional board students and solution and some ways to enhance your communication skills.

Importance of English Language for College Students

Language skills as talked earlier is very important but simultaneously learning a new language is also very important and that too which is used worldwide. English is the most commonly spoken language around the world and plays very important role in student's life. College students not only deal with students and organizations within the country but also outside the country so improving their English skills is must for them as the companies look for the candidates who have good language skills and convincing skills. Learning English will let one connect to major part of the world without much difficulty.

Problems Faced by Students of Regional Medium Schools

- Do not speak the language generally so feel awkward while speaking.
- Feel inferior as are not able to mix with the environment and cope up with others.
- Are not able to clarify themselves as they are not able to speak the language properly that is they try to explain something but end saying something else.
- Also, sometimes they feel isolated as they are not able to communicate to others
- Students who know the language well sometimes tease or taunt them
- Other students laugh at their elocutions.
- Get depressed due to problems faced by them.
- Are not treated well sometimes.

Some Feasible Solutions to the Problems

- Students should read newspapers and short stories
- Should learn 5-10 new words from dictionary daily.
- Watching English movies by pausing them when they don't get something and see the subtitle.
- Speak in English without thinking about what others might think.
- Can spend time on internet spending time on watching basic English videos or watching some tv series or cartoon in English which they have already watched and remember almost every scene and dialogue.
- Can spend time in English labs (if present) working on their speaking and hearing skills.
- If you see some progress then go for novels and magazines

Here are 5 Activities that can Help Students to Improve their English

Activity 1: Mimicking

- One can write down a script of any actor he/she likes and try to mimic it in front of the mirror.
- If there is some word or sentence which you are not able to speak then you can take the help of your friend or teacher.
- This practice will enhance your pronunciation and will help in improving your accent and fluency.
- Will boost up their confidence.
- this activity will also help in improving your sense of humor.

Activity 2: Word atlas

- In this activity you need at least 2 members, if there are more than 2 then you can divide into teams. Here any one team will start by saying a word, any random word, then the next team will have to say a new word that start with the last letter of the word which was said by team

1(players also should know the correct spelling of the word).

- Both the teams must keep a check on the spelling and the pronunciation of the word and if a team fails in telling the correct spelling or is not able to pronounce it then it loses points.
- This activity will help in improving your spellings also your pronunciation.

Activity 3: Simon says the word

- This activity is for a class. In this the teacher or the conductor of the activity will have a list of words with their meaning. The conductor will say any word to the student with its meaning and the student should form a sentence using the word and that too within 20 seconds.
- If the student fails in doing so he will have to do a dare as given by the conductor and if he makes the sentence then the game continues.
- This activity will also improve vocabulary and the listening skills of the student.
- This will also enhance the sentence forming ability of the student and will improve his situation handling skills.

Activity 4: Key to the solution is to listen

- This activity can be done individually or can be done in groups. In this activity the students will be given a recording after listening to which the students will have to solve a riddle within a given time limit.
- The first one to solve the riddle wins.

Conclusion

Summing up everything in one-line, English language skills play a very vital role in the day to day life of college grads. From their entrances to the college to their job interviews communication skills helps them handle all the ups and downs. Job interviewers look for the candidates who are not only good with the technical skills but are also good with the communicational skills. More good the communication skills are more better you can

present your ideas and it also gives a good impression of your knowledge. Also, good communication skills mean that one can make long statement short and present the work in more efficient way. Working on your communication skills also develops your personality and increase your thinking space. Now as we got a picture that communication skills are very important in the life of college grad. So now let's talk in brief about some ways to enhance English proficiency among school children. Every school and colleges must have regular English classes. Newspaper and magazine reading should be encouraged in students. Library should be updated every month with new magazines and books. computer applications like "talk" can be used in labs where students can sit and work on their speaking skills. Talk is a software which has words and sentences stored in the system already, which when clicked gives a correct pronunciation and then you should speak the word or the sentence and then it evaluates their pronunciation and fluency and gives them scores by which the user gets the idea how much do they need to improve.

English language should be introduced to the all regional schools at an early stage of the students and should be made mandatory and new methods should be introduced and practiced for better result. Debate, extempore and some other competition should be held in schools and students should encouraged to take part in them.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH SPEAKING PROBLEMS AND THEIR SOLUTIONS

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Ishankur Baruah

(17BME0933), 1st Year B.Tech (Mechanical Engineering), VIU, Vellore

Introduction

According to me communication skills are very important for a student in order to gain and share knowledge. A student should very much be able to communicate distinctly with his or her classmates as well teacher to express his or her thoughts and feelings. Also, there are moments in class when a particular student gets left behind in understanding lessons that are taught in class. So, to avoid that, he or she must be bold enough to approach the teacher to make him or her clear doubts and to do so communication skill is one of the most important necessities.

In a rapidly progressing world, the college graduates are one of the building pillars of the country. With each day passing by, more than 50% of people are communicating with people from different corners across the globe. So, for a college graduate who is living in an era of globalisation must know how to communicate in English.

At present we are living in a world where people of more than 50% countries communicate in English. English has become an extremely important language if one wants to communicate with someone who belongs to some place far away from his. For people belonging to places where they have their own language it becomes easier to communicate in English with them instead of learning their language which will take a much longer time to learn and implement.

Problem Statement

The problems faced by students from regional medium school who are very weak in their English skills entering colleges are sited below:

- They keep on facing problems in understanding lectures.
- They are unable to express any difficulty they face, to the teacher or friends with whom he or she can talk only in English.
- They are unable to make their own notes which might help them in exam.
- They always face troubles in writing a simple line when its time for assignment.
- They also face problems in exam, like unable to understand a question just because it is written in a different manner.
- They mainly face problems when they sit for job interviews.
- They miss out the most funny and cunning jokes when they are around friends.
- They are unable to expand their field of knowledge to the world of English.
- They also become subjects of joke for their English speaking skills.

Feasible Solutions

Some of the feasible solutions are:

- Making them read newspaper daily will improve their reading as well English pronunciation.
- Making them read novels of different writers will increase their English vocabulary.

- Making them watch English movies will also help them to improve their listening skills.
- Making them write articles on various topics will help their sentence making skills.
- Communicating in English with them whenever possible will also help them to improve their communication
- They should also be enrolled in English speaking class for a fast and effective practice
- They should listen to speeches delivered in English by well known personalities
- They should start exploring fancy words in dictionary and get a good knowledge about the respective meaning of the words
- They should chat more with their friends in English
- They should take part in debates to practice their fluency in English speaking

Activities to enhance English skill

Activity 1

Name-"Pass the story"

Learning outcome:- It helps you to improve your thinking capacity of making any random stories as well as it improves your speaking skills

Procedure:

- A title is given to a person in a group who builds a story out of it
- As the person stop the person in the second place has to continue it in which ever way he or she likes

Activity 2:

Name-"Remember it"

Learning Outcome:- It helps you to improve your knowledge about the spelling of words as well as adds new word to your mind palace

Procedure:-

- In a piece of paper a list of words will be written
- The paper will be shown to you for 30 sec
- Then you will be asked to write words from the list that you remember

Activity 3:

Name:-"Enter your diary"

Learning Outcome:

It helps you to improve your sentence making skills as well as helps you to improve your grammar on a daily basis.

Procedure:

- After spending the whole day write the events that occurred on the day in your dairy

Activity 4:

Name:-"Interview"

Learning Outcome:

It helps you to improve your communication skill while talking with people face to face.

Procedure:

- Take interview videos of people, be it your friends or strangers
- Then upload it in YouTube or any social networking site

Activity 5:

Name:-"Narrate your story"

Learning Outcome:

It helps you to improve your fluency in English speaking as well as improves your confidence in speaking English

Procedure:

- Write short stories on weekends
- And narrate them to small children or your friends

Conclusion

According to me, English proficiency helps a college graduate throughout the rest of their lives. He or she has to use their English speaking or writing skills in their studies, job interviews and further career. These days companies recruit candidates who have good English speaking skills and those who are confident. And a candidate can be confident in his interview only when he has good speaking skills. At present day when everyone is highly skilled the competition becomes very high in terms of extra skills. Thus, English speaking proficiency comes very handy in order to achieve your goals at present time.

In order to improve the English speaking skills of a country's youth the government should take action to make English subject compulsory in every government as well as private schools of every state. The students should also cooperate in this mission of making themselves a person with high English skills. They should practice speaking English with their friends even if they find it very hard. Only then by such small steps at a time we will be able to make our country a nation where every citizen finds English as close as his or her mother tongue.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.

ENGLISH-SHAPES OUR THOUGHTS

Received: 15 September 2017

Accepted: 10 October 2017

Processed: 25 September 2017

Published: 24 October 2017

Mohammed Mishal Kurikkal

(17BPI0014), 1stYear B-Tech (Production and Industrial Engineering), VIT University, Vellore

Introduction

According to me,

- Communication skill is a tool which helps us to come forward in our lives. No matter how smart you are or the amount of knowledge you grasp to proclaim it to the world you need to hold firm with your communication skills.
- If ever a person is a graduate from a well known university it doesn't mean he could receive better placements. Language acts as a bridge between who you are and who you want to be. A person can convey his ideas quite audaciously and in a comfortable manner. There is a feeling of satisfaction in the minds of such people as they could atleast convey their points to the interviewer.
- English skills defines the standard of a person as he confronts a gathering. It is a tool which makes his work more alluring to the others. The different vocabularies and technical terms in english helps your writing or presentation look professional. It is an indispensable part while we travel across countries so as to interact with different people, understand different cultures and beliefs.

Problem Statement

- The main problem rising due to lack of good language skill is interaction with foreigners.
- It would be hard to deliver our ideas in cases of any interactive sections provided as a task in colleges.

- Difficulty to cope with the system develops mental strains in the students.
- Segregation from others.
- Students would lack the confidence to present their tasks to the audience.
- To hold firm in colleges students need to develop better relationships with teachers and other staffs which might turn out to be hard to these students.
- Good talents and skills they hold would be suppressed and lie within them for their rest of their years.
- When it comes to studies they can't clarify their doubts to teachers comfortably.
- Unable to be a part of different events or fest which takes place in the campus as they incapable of work together with the others.

Feasible Solutions

- Develop the habit of reading as it not only helps in improving language but also enhances your knowledge.
- While reading underline key words, idioms, confusing phrases and learn its usage in different sentence thereby helping you to improve your grammar and vocabulary.
- Learn correlate things you learn about the language like new words with your daily routine so that you can memorise it quickly and gets contributed to your vocabulary.
- Listen to english

- speeches, debates, conversation to correct your pronunciations.
- Try writing stories, poems or any funny events that you encounter in your life.
- Learn to think or frame your ideas in English.
- Communicate with native English speakers to develop your fluency in language.
- Seek lectures from your teachers or from web sources.
- Be updated with the language modification.

Activities to Enhance English Skills

Activity 1

Name of the Activity---Learning from current affairs

Learning Outcomes:

Developing grammar and vocabulary, gaining knowledge, framing thoughts

Step by Step Procedure

- Read any one news report from the newspaper.
- Write down your views about the given situation.
- Conduct debates with your friends.

Activity 2

Name of the Activity: Imitation Technique

Learning Outcomes:

Proper pronunciation of words, fluency, accent

Step by Step Procedure

- Listen to the speeches of native English speakers.
- Try to imitate them as they are speaking i.e. the stress and pauses they use at different parts of their speech.

Activity 3

Name of the Activity: Imaginative Learning

Learning Outcomes:

Developing your ideas, Ability to apply what is learned

Step by Step Procedure

- 1. Write a story, poem about any personal experience or from your imagination.
- Modify your sentences by using technical terms.

Activity 4

Name of the activity---Think In English

Learning outcomes--- Quicker raising of thoughts, Language fluency

Step by Step procedure 1. Try to frame every idea that comes to your mind in English this can include planning your schedule for the day, finding solution for a problem etc.

Activity 5

Name of the Activity: Vocabulary hunt

Learning Outcomes:

Easier way to learn and memorize new words

Step by Step Procedure

- The task is more over a treasure hunt which begins with 2 clues.
- The first clue will lead you to a word and its meaning.
- The next clue will have a sentence which could be complete with the word you got from the first clue.
- This sentence will lead you to the next clue which shows you another word and sentence.
- The process repeats until you get the final word.

Conclusions

- English language is the official language across the globe it is the main source of communicating with people that you meet.
- With proper language skills you can interact with new people, learn new things, concepts, important for your life.
- Good language skill is a key feature which helps a graduate to perform well in job interviews and receive better placements.
- It is necessary to make our resume or presentations attractive to the interviewer

- Getting placed in an international company can give you access to clients from different parts of the world so language turns out to be a crucial element for you as well as for the proper thriving of the company.
- Government should bring forward strict regulations to be followed in every institutions which promotes learning of English language for students from any background
- Institutes must conduct events which test the language proficiency of students and give them proper guidance accordingly.
- Teachers should give preference to interactive section where the students gets provide their views, conduct debates in class and provide tips to improve their vocabulary.
- As friends we can discuss with each other put forward our ideas and knowledge of learning and be supportive to each other.

References

1. Anitha Devi. V, K. Revathi, A Brief Review of Literature on Immediate Feedback Studies in CALL(2016), Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities, Vol.8(3)
2. Dinesh, P., Karthikeyan, J. The study on effectiveness of ict tools among students in varied schools to improve their listening skills (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2729-2734.
3. Gayathri, N. and Meenakshi, K., 2012. Indian Education System and Emotional Intelligence. *Indian Journal of Higher Education*, 3(1).
4. Hameed, M.A., Srinivasan, R. and JACOB, D.R., 2012. Developing communicative competence of students in english in the present arena. *EXCEL International Journal of Multidisciplinary Management Studies*, 2(11), p.282.
5. J. Karthikeyan, W.Christopher Rajasekaran, Role of English teachers in enhancing research thoughts among the Engineering students in the ESL classroom, Trends and Innovation in Language Teaching, P.93, ISBN: 978-1-4799-7238-8. (IEEE)
6. Karthikeyan, J., Liu, X. Global opportunities at Indian Higher Education Institutions (2017) International Journal of Economic Research, 14 (8), pp. 311-320.
7. Kumar, M.N.P. and Tyagi, S.G., Use of Oral English: A Case Study on Students of VIT University. *Senior Editors: Paul Robertson and Roger Nunn*, p.49.
8. Raj, J.A.P. and Rajesh, A., DEFINITIONS AND DEFINING VOCABULARY IN LEARNER'S DICTIONARIES. *Man In India*, 96(9), pp.2691-2700.
9. Sam Kamal Raj, M., Karthikeyan, J. Various classroom activities adapted to enhance the speaking skill in english among the students of government girls higher secondary schools in Vellore (2016) Man in India, 96 (9), pp. 2937-2942.
10. Sasisekaran, T. and Karthikeyan, J., The Concept Of Assigned Status And Acquired Status In Language Policy And Planning. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences* Vol. 1(3) September 2012
11. Shiny, K.G., Karthikeyan, J. Review on the role of anxiety and attitude in second language learning among Gen-X And Gen-Z students (2016) Man in India, 96 (4), pp. 1247-1256.
12. Vasanthan R, Karthikeyan J. Limitation of teaching second language in higher education institutes. *International Journal of Physical and Social Sciences*. 2012 Nov 1;2(11):209.